

新疆天業節水灌溉股份有限公司 Xinjiang Tianye Water Saving Irrigation System Company Limited*

Stock Code: 840



CONTENTS

- 2 Corporate Information
- 4 Chairman's Statement
- 6 Management Discussion and Analysis
- 15 Corporate Governance Report
- 27 Directors, Supervisors and Senior Management
- 32 Report of the Directors
- 44 Report of the Supervisory Committee

- 46 Auditor's Report
- 53 Consolidated Balance Sheet (Assets)
- 55 Consolidated Balance Sheet (Liabilities and Owners' Equity)
- 57 Balance Sheet of the Parent Company (Assets)
- 58 Balance Sheet of the Parent Company (Liabilities and Owners' Equity)
- 60 Consolidated Income Statement
- 63 Income Statement of the Parent Company
- 65 Consolidated Cash Flows Statement
- 68 Cash Flows Statement of the Parent Company
- 70 Consolidated Statement of Changes in Owners' Equity
- 71 Statement of Changes in Owners' Equity of the Parent Company
- 72 Notes to Financial Statements
- 241 Five Years Financial Summary
- 242 Property Interests held by the Group in the PRC

Corporate Information

DIRECTORS

Executive Directors

Mr. Chen Lin (Chairman)

Mr. Huang Dong

Mr. Tan Xinmin

Independent non-executive Directors

Mr. Yin Feihu

Mr. Qin Ming

Ms. Gu Li

Mr. Hung Ee Tek

SUPERVISORS

Ms. Chen Jun

Mr. Xie Xinghui

Mr. Chen Cailai

QUALIFIED ACCOUNTANT

Ms. Chan Ching Yi

COMPANY SECRETARY

Ms. Chan Ching Yi

COMPLIANCE OFFICER

Mr. Yang Wan Sen

AUDIT COMMITTEE

Mr. Qin Ming (Chairman)

Mr. Yin Feihu

Mr. Hung Ee Tek

REMUNERATION COMMITTEE

Mr. Yin Feihu (Chairman)

Mr. Qin Ming

Mr. Huang Dong

NOMINATION COMMITTEE

Mr. Yin Feihu (Chairman)

Mr. Qin Ming

Mr. Chen Lin

AUDITOR

Pan China Certified Public Accountants LLP

4/F-10/F, Xinhu Commercial Tower

128 Xixi Road Hangzhou

People's Republic of China ("PRC")

HONG KONG LEGAL ADVISER

Li & Partners

22nd Floor, World-Wide House19 Des Voeux Road Central

Central

Hong Kong

REGISTERED OFFICE

No. 36, Bei San Dong Road

Shihezi Economic and

Technological Development Zone

Shihezi

Xinjiang

PRC

PRINCIPAL PLACE OF BUSINESS IN HONG KONG

Unit A, 27/F

Billion Plaza II

10 Cheung Yue Street

Cheung Sha Wan

Kowloon

Hong Kong

HONG KONG H SHARE REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER OFFICE

Tricor Investor Services Limited

Level 22, Hopewell Centre

183 Queen's Road East

Hong Kong

PRINCIPAL BANKERS

China Construction Bank

No. 62-5-6 Dong Liu Road

Shihezi

Xinjiang

PRC

Bank of China

No. 253-1415 Bei Si Road

Shihezi

Xinjiang

PRC

Agricultural Bank of China

No. 6 Dong Jiu Road

Shihezi

Xinjiang

PRC

Industrial and Commercial Bank of China

No. 8 Dong Jiu Road

Bei Si Road

Shihezi

Xinjiang

PRC

Bank of Communications

No. 429 Xinhua Nan Road

Urumqi

Xinjiang

PRC

STOCK CODE

0840

WEBSITE

http://www.tianyejieshui.com.cn

Chairman's Statement

Dear Shareholders.



On behalf of the board of Directors, I hereby announce the report of Xinjiang Tianye Water Saving Irrigation System Company Limited together with its subsidiaries for the year ended 31st December, 2020.

BUSINESS REVIEW

- Operating income for the year ended 31st December, 2020 was approximately RMB706,558,000, an increase of approximately 13.18% from 2019.
- The net profit for the year ended 31st December, 2020 was approximately RMB2,057,000 (2019: net loss of approximately RMB48,213,000).
- Basic and diluted earnings per share for the year was approximately RMB0.0013 (2019: loss of approximately RMB0.0923).

PROSPECTS

Agriculture serves as an engine to power the economy of the country and a major water consumer across the country, but traditional and backward irrigation techniques have for a long time been used due to various factors, including way of thinking, capital, and technologies, thereby resulting in a great waste of human and material resources. In line with the gradual promotion of water saving irrigation equipment across a vast area of villages in China, such equipment has become a mainstream player in the modern agriculture in society.

According to the general requirements for water-saving agriculture under the National Agricultural Water Saving Outline, it is proposed that the development of water-saving agriculture should be aimed to improve and safeguard the livelihood with the goal of enhancing the comprehensive productivity, while centering on highly efficient utilization of water resources. To this end, water resources shall be under stringent management with agricultural production patterns optimized, water consumption reformed, and water-saving mechanisms improved. Furthermore, more efforts shall be made to strengthen the comprehensive water-saving measures and technical support, innovate the management system for water-saving engineering projects, and improve the basic water conservancy services and technological promotion systems. Only when water resources become sustainable for use will the sustainability of agriculture, economy, and society be guaranteed. In accordance with the general requirements of the Notice on Assigning Farmland Construction Tasks in 2021 issued by the Ministry of Agriculture and Rural Affairs, national food security as the bottom line shall be safeguarded, tremendous efforts shall be made to carry out high-standard farmland construction projects, and the weak links of farmland infrastructure shall be resolved expeditiously, so that the grain production capacity will be enhanced. In 2021, the PRC plans to further develop 100 million mu of high-standard farmland, and coordinates the development of highly efficient water-saving irrigation land area of 15 million mu. The high-standard farmland projects shall be strategically optimized across various areas to prioritize the implementation of permanent basic farmland and the "functional and protected areas", while efforts are concentrated on accelerating the construction of high-standard farmland in functional areas for wheat and grain production, so that the absolute security of staple food is enhanced. At the same time, the government shall double down its efforts to support the construction of high-standard farmland by issuing bonds, while pursuing various approaches, including the "construction before subsidies", "reward in substitution of subsidies", and "public-private partnership" models, to effectively leverage financial capital and social capital investments. Furthermore, every possibility shall be exhausted to ensure the funding requirements of the highstandard farmland construction in 2021 so that its quality and benefits will be improved significantly. The tremendous market capacity and broad market prospect will bring good development opportunities to the Company's fast development. The Company will continue to look forward to the future to meet new opportunities and challenges, and hold on well at the current situation to lav a good foundation for the future development of the Company.

Development Plan for 2021:

By closely seizing the opportunities arising from the increasingly deepened reforms of state capital and state-owned enterprises, the Company pursues the development strategy focused on the business operations featuring "product, engineering, agricultural services, and trade", while expanding and strengthening our profit-oriented and advantageous product line. In the meantime, we will vigorously explore the engineering business in the Southern area of Xinjiang and inland areas to strategically establish our operation of agricultural services across the country, and proactively promote the development of the incremental trade business. In close pursuit of the 14th five-year strategic development and planning goals, the Company considers the market expansion as the major driver and the strategic implementation as the lead, and adopt the measures of making structural adjustment and concentrating benefits to achieve our stable development, and enhance our overall strengths and competitiveness, thereby improving our overall operating capacity.

APPRECIATION

Finally, I would like to thank the Group's shareholders and business partners for their support and encouragement to the Group during the past year. I would also like to thank our Directors and all staff members of the Group for their hard work and contribution to the Group.

Yours sincerely,

Chen Lin *Chairman of the Board*

Xinjiang, the PRC 29th March, 2021

Management Discussion and Analysis

OVERVIEW

As a pioneer in providing one-stop solutions for water saving irrigation system in the People's Republic of China ("PRC"), the Group is principally engaged in the design, manufacturing and sales of drip tapes, PVC/PE pipelines and drip assemblies used in water saving irrigation system. The Group is also engaged in the provision of installation services of water saving irrigation systems for its customers. The drip irrigation system plays a significant role in water conservation. It is a slow water delivery system in which every drop of water can be applied to the soil surface near the root of plants. The burden of deciding the timing of irrigation and the required amount of water can be relieved from the properly designed automatic drip irrigation system. The potential and importance of a water saving irrigation system have been recognised by both the PRC government and producers of agricultural products in the PRC.



The products sold by the Group mainly include drip tapes and PVC pipelines. The drip tapes can be categorised into five types, including (I) single-sided labyrinth-style drip tapes; (II) embedded-style drip tapes; (III) heavy flow compensatory style drip tapes; (IV) nanometer high-strength drip tapes; and (V) high anti-blocking drip tapes. The PVC pipelines can be categorised into three types, including (I) PVC-M pipes; (II) PVC-U pipes; and (III) PVC-O pipes. There is only one type of PE pipelines, namely PE-melting pipes.

Along with the opportunities and challenges, the Group may face certain risks involved in its business. Fluctuation in raw materials prices will lead to an increase in the costs of the Group's products, thus lowering their competitiveness. In the short term, the Group relies on its key management and personnel. The Group also relies on the stable business relationships with certain major customers. In view of these, the Group will continue to maintain good relationships with its staff and will continue to provide training to its staff. Moreover, the Group will continue to place great emphasis on its aftersales services to its customers and will widen its customer base by expanding its sales and distribution network.

RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

Operating income

For the year ended 31st December, 2020, operating income of the Group was approximately RMB706,558,000, representing an increase of approximately 13.18% from approximately RMB624,288,000 for the year ended 31st December, 2019.

The following table summarises the breakdown of operating income of the Group for each of the two years ended 31st December, 2020 and 31st December, 2019 by products:

	For the year ended 31st December, 2020		For the year ended 31st December, 2019		
Category	Operating income RMB'000	% to total Operating income %	Operating income RMB'000	% to total Operating income %	Year-on-year percentage change %
Drip tape and drip					
assemblies PVC/PE pipelines Provision of installation	168,462 343,484	23.84 48.61	135,089 391,562	21.64 62.72	24.70 -12.28
services Other operating income	162,564 32,048	23.01 4.54	77,634 20,003	12.44 3.20	109.40 60.22
Total	706,558	100.00	624,288	100.00	13.18

For the year ended 31st December, 2020, sales of drip tape and drip assemblies increased by approximately 24.70% to approximately RMB168,462,000, while sales of PVC/PE pipelines decreased by approximately 12.28% to approximately RMB343,484,000. At the same time, the sales volume of drip tape and drip assemblies decreased from approximately 10,837 tonnes for the year ended 31st December, 2019 to approximately 8,562 tonnes for the year ended 31st December, 2020, while the sales volume of PVC/PE pipelines decreased from approximately 39,141 tonnes for the year ended 31st December, 2019 to approximately 38,205 tonnes for the year ended 31st December, 2020. The increase in operating income was mainly attributable to the increase in selling price of products of the Company and the significant growth of engineering income in 2020.

Gross profit and gross profit margin

Gross profit and gross profit margin increased from approximately RMB84,058,000 and 13.46% for the year ended 31st December, 2019 to approximately RMB99,499,000 and 14.08% for the year ended 31st December, 2020, respectively, mainly attributable to an increase in the selling price due to growing market demands and the increase of engineering income.

Cost of sales

For the year ended 31st December, 2020, cost of sales of the Group was approximately RMB607,059,000, representing an increase of approximately 12.37% from approximately RMB540,230,000 for the year ended 31st December, 2019. Costs of sales for the year ended 31st December, 2020 comprised direct materials costs of approximately RMB489,423,000, direct labour costs of approximately RMB58,660,000 and production overhead of approximately RMB58,976,000, which accounted for approximately 80.62%, 9.66% and 9.72%, respectively, of the total costs of sales for year 2020. Costs of sales for the year ended 31st December, 2019 comprised direct materials costs of approximately RMB448,507,000, direct labour costs of approximately RMB43,486,000 and production overhead of approximately RMB48,237,000, which accounted for approximately 83.02%, 8.05% and 8.93%, respectively, of the total costs of sales for year 2019.

Distribution costs

Distribution costs were approximately RMB40,017,000 for the year ended 31st December, 2020, representing a decrease of approximately 24.10% from 2019. The amount accounted for approximately 5.66% of the total operating income for the year ended 31st December, 2020, which was 2.79% lower than its share of total operating income of approximately 8.45% in the previous year. Distribution costs mainly comprised transportation costs, salaries expenses, sales service fee, warehousing and storage fee etc. For the year ended 31st December, 2020, transportation costs decreased by 20.43% to approximately RMB9,636,000, while sales service fee decreased by 48.95% to approximately RMB4,836,000, which was mainly due to the decrease in sales volume of the Company's products.

Administrative expenses

Administrative expenses decreased slightly by approximately 2.12% to approximately RMB42,605,000 for the year ended 31st December, 2020. The amount accounted for approximately 6.03% of total operating income for the year ended 31st December, 2020, which was slightly lower than its share of total operating income of approximately 6.97% in the previous year. For the year ended 31 December, 2020, salaries benefits fees and depreciation and amortization charges increased to approximately RMB22,974,000 and RMB4,515,000, representing an increase of approximately 0.35% and 24.82%, respectively. Loss from work suspension decreased approximately 18.06% to approximately RMB2,500,000 while agency service fees and other fees increased to approximately RMB3,688,000 and decreased to approximately RMB6,661,000 representing an decrease of approximately 5% and a decrease of approximately 10%, respectively, which was mainly due to the decrease of travel expenses, losses from work suspension and other expenses.

Finance income/costs

Finance costs for the year ended 31st December, 2020 was approximately RMB1,771,000, consisting mainly of interest expense and commission charges, net of interest income, while finance income for the year ended 31st December, 2019 was approximately RMB837,000, consisting mainly of interest income, net of interest expenses and commission charges.

Assets impairment loss

The assets impairment loss for the years ended 31st December, 2020 was approximately RMB8,703,000, which mainly consisted of inventory impairment loss of approximately RMB3,870,000, impairment allowance for fixed assets of approximately RMB577,000, and bad debt loss of approximately RMB4,256,000, while assets impairment loss for the years ended 31st December, 2019 was approximately RMB33,253,000, which mainly consisted of inventory impairment loss of approximately RMB25,141,000, and bad debt loss of approximately RMB8,112,000.

Total profit/loss

As a result of the factors discussed above, the Group's audited total profit for the year ended 31st December, 2020 was approximately RMB1,163,000 while the total loss for the corresponding period in the previous year was approximately RMB47,670,000. The Group's total profit accounted for approximately 0.16% of its turnover for the year ended 31st December, 2020 and the total loss accounted for approximately 7.64% of its turnover for the corresponding period in the previous year.

Net profit/loss attributable to owners of the parent company

As a result of the factors discussed above, the net loss attributable to owners of the parent company increased from net loss of approximately RMB47,948,000 for the year ended 31st December, 2019 to net profit of approximately RMB650,000 for the year ended 31st December, 2020. For the two years ended 31st December, 2020 and 2019, the Group's net profit/loss margins were approximately 0.30% and -7.68%, respectively.

FUTURE PROSPECTS

Agriculture serves as an engine to power the economy of the country and a major water consumer across the country, but traditional and backward irrigation techniques have for a long time been used due to various factors, including way of thinking, capital, and technologies, thereby resulting in a great waste of human and material resources. In line with the gradual promotion of water saving irrigation equipment across a vast area of villages in China, such equipment has become a mainstream player in the modern agriculture in society.

According to the general requirements for water-saving agriculture under the National Agricultural Water Saving Outline, it is proposed that the development of water-saving agriculture should be aimed to improve and safeguard the livelihood with the goal of enhancing the comprehensive productivity, while centering on highly efficient utilization of water resources. To this end, water resources shall be under stringent management with agricultural production patterns optimized, water consumption reformed, and water-saving mechanisms improved. Furthermore, more efforts shall be made to strengthen the comprehensive water-saving measures and technical support, innovate the management system for water-saving engineering projects, and improve the basic water conservancy services and technological promotion systems. Only when water resources become sustainable for use will the sustainability of agriculture, economy, and society be guaranteed. In accordance with the general requirements of the Notice on Assigning Farmland Construction Tasks in 2021 issued by the Ministry of Agriculture and Rural Affairs, national food security as the bottom line shall be safeguarded, tremendous efforts shall be made to carry out high-standard farmland construction projects, and the weak links of farmland infrastructure shall be resolved expeditiously, so that the grain production capacity will be enhanced. In 2021, the PRC plans to further develop 100 million mu of high-standard farmland, and coordinates the development of highly efficient water-saving irrigation land area of 15 million mu. The high-standard farmland projects shall be strategically optimized across various areas to prioritize the implementation of permanent basic farmland and the "functional and protected areas", while efforts are concentrated on accelerating the construction of high-standard farmland in functional areas for wheat and grain production, so that the absolute security of staple food is enhanced. At the same time, the government shall double down its efforts to support the construction of high-standard farmland by issuing bonds, while pursuing various approaches, including the "construction before subsidies", "reward in substitution of subsidies", and "public-private partnership" models, to effectively leverage financial capital and social capital investments. Furthermore, every possibility shall be exhausted to ensure the funding requirements of the highstandard farmland construction in 2021 so that its quality and benefits will be improved significantly. The tremendous market capacity and broad market prospect will bring good development opportunities to the Company's fast development. The Company will continue to look forward to the future to meet new opportunities and challenges, and hold on well at the current situation to lay a good foundation for the future development of the Company.

Development Plan for 2021:

By closely seizing the opportunities arising from the increasingly deepened reforms of state capital and state-owned enterprises, the Company pursues the development strategy focused on the business operations featuring "product, engineering, agricultural services, and trade", while expanding and strengthening our profit-oriented and advantageous product line. In the meantime, we will vigorously explore the engineering business in the Southern area of Xinjiang and inland areas to strategically establish our operation of agricultural services across the country, and proactively promote the development of the incremental trade business. In close pursuit of the 14th five-year strategic development and planning goals, the Company considers the market expansion as the major driver and the strategic implementation as the lead, and adopt the measures of making structural adjustment and concentrating benefits to achieve our stable development, and enhance our overall strengths and competitiveness, thereby improving our overall operating capacity.

INDEBTEDNESS

Borrowings

As at 31st December, 2020, the Group had outstanding bank loans of RMB53,059,000 (2019: RMB30,000,000).

Commitments

As at 31st December, 2020, the Group had capital commitments contracted for but not provided in the consolidated financial statements of RMB820,000 (2019: RMB1,518,000).

LIQUIDITY, FINANCIAL RESOURCES AND CAPITAL STRUCTURE

Liquidity ratios

The current ratio and quick ratio of the Group as at 31st December, 2020 were approximately 2.09 and 0.93, respectively, representing a slight decrease of 0.2 in current ratio and a slight decrease of 0.1 in quick ratio when compared to those as at 31st December, 2019.

Financial resources

The Group currently finances its operations mainly by internal generated funds, bank loans and cash on hand. The Directors are of the view that, in the long run, the Group will generate its liquidity from business operations and will consider making use of further equity finances, when necessary.

Capital expenditures

For the year ended 31st December, 2020, capital expenditures of the Group in respect of acquisition of property, plant and equipment, deposit paid for acquisition of property, plant and equipment and prepaid lease payment amounted to approximately RMB1,203,000 (2019: approximately RMB1,452,000), which were in line with the expansion plans of the Group.

Capital structure

For the year ended 31st December, 2020, the gearing ratio (which is defined as total borrowings over total equity) of the Group was 9.31% (2019: 5.28%). This was primarily due to the fact that the Group's bank loan amounted to RMB53.06 million in 2020 and RMB30 million in 2019. The Directors confirm that the Group financed its operations principally from cash generated from its business operations and banking facilities and had not experienced any liquidity problem for the year ended 31st December, 2020.

Funding and treasury policies

The Directors confirm that the Group's funding and treasury policies are mainly based on its cash flow forecast and budgetary system that monitor and control the sources and applications of funds.

The objectives of the Group's funding and treasury policies are to prevent the unreasonable utilisation of funding, enhance the effectiveness on the utilisation of working capital, ensure the punctual repayment of the Group's liabilities upon the relevant maturity date and ensure liquidity of the working capital, so as to optimise the Group's net cash flow position.

Contingent liabilities

As at 31st December, 2020, the Group had no contingent liabilities (2019: Nil).

Exposure to fluctuations in exchange rates and related hedges

The Group's present operations are mainly carried on in the PRC and all of the Group's monetary assets, loans and transactions are principally denominated in Renminbi ("RMB"). During the year, there was no significant fluctuation in the exchange rate of RMB and the Group was not exposed to any significant foreign currency exchange risk in its operations. The Group did not engage in any derivative activities and did not commit to any financial instruments to hedge its statement of financial position exposure in both 2019 and 2020.

EMPLOYEE AND SALARY POLICIES

The Directors considered the quality of employees as the most critical factor in maintaining the Group's business growth and enhancing our profitability. The Group offers salary packages with reference to the performance and working experience of individual employees, and the prevailing market rates. As at 31st December, 2020, the Group had 528 employees (2019: 530) in total.

RETIREMENT BENEFIT SCHEME AND OTHER BENEFITS

The Group provides employee benefits covering old-aged insurance scheme, medical insurance scheme, unemployment insurance scheme, labour injury insurance scheme and maternity insurance scheme (collectively under the social insurance scheme) for its staff, whereby the Group is required to make monthly contributions to these schemes. The Group has no obligation for the payment of retirement and other post-retirement benefits for employees save for the monthly contributions described above. Expenses incurred by the Group in connection with these retirement benefit plans were approximately RMB8,381,000 for the year ended 31st December, 2020.

HOUSING PENSION SCHEME

According to the relevant requirement under "The Decision Regarding the Reinforcement of Reform on Housing Systems in Cities and Towns by the State Council" (《國務院關於深化城鎮住房制度改革的決定》), "The Notice Regarding the Further Reinforcement of Reform on Housing Systems and Acceleration of Housing Facilities in Cities and Towns by the State Council" (《國務院關於進一步深化城鎮住房制度改革加快住房建設的通知》) and "Housing Pension Administrative Rules" (《住房公積金管理條例》), all administrative and business units and their staff members shall make contribution to a housing pension for establishment of a housing pension scheme. Both the housing pensions contributed by each staff member and by their respective units are vested to the staff members. The percentage of the housing pension contributed by the staff members and their units shall not be less than 5% of the average monthly wages of such staff member of the previous financial year. Such contribution may be varied with those cities with better conditions. The housing pension scheme is mandatory.

MATERIAL ACQUISITIONS OR DISPOSALS OF SUBSIDIARIES AND ASSOCIATED COMPANIES

For the year ended 31st December, 2020, the Company disposed of 11.63% equity interest in Xinjiang Tianye Ecological Technology Company Limited* ("Tianye Ecological Technology") (新疆天業生態科技有限公司). On 22nd June, 2020, the Company entered into the equity transfer agreement with Xinjiang Tianye (Group) Limited ("Tianye Holdings"), pursuant to which the Company has agreed to transfer its entire equity interest in Tianye Ecological Technology to Tianye Holdings. Upon the completion of the disposal, the Company ceases to have any equity interest in Tianye Ecological Technology.

Save as the above, for the year ended 31st December, 2020, the Group had neither material acquisitions nor disposals of subsidiaries and associated companies.

MATERIAL INVESTMENTS

For the year ended 31st December, 2020, the Company and Fuxin Ecological Environment Construction Investment (Group) Co., Ltd.* ("Fuxin Ecological Environment") (阜新市生態環境建設投資(集團)有限公司) established the joint venture, namely Liaoning Tianfu Ecological Agriculture Development Group Co., Ltd. ("Liaoning Tianfu Ecological") (遼寧天阜生態農業發展集團有限公司).

On 1st December, 2020, the Company and Fuxin Ecological Environment entered into the investment agreement, pursuant to which the parties have agreed to establish the joint venture, namely Liaoning Tianfu Ecological, for the collaboration on the high-standard farmland. The registered capital of Liaoning Tianfu Ecological is RMB50,000,000 and the subscribed capital contribution will be settled by installments by 31st December, 2040. The Company has made a total capital contribution of RMB25,500,000, representing 51% of the registered capital of the joint venture. Upon its establishment, the joint venture's financial results was consolidated in the consolidated financial statements of the Company as the Company had beneficial control over it.

Save as the above, for the year ended 31st December, 2020, the Group had no material investments.

DIVIDEND

The Board does not recommend the payment of any final dividend for the year ended 31st December, 2020 (2019: Nil).

CLOSURE OF REGISTER OF MEMBERS

The register of the members of the Company will be closed from Monday, 31st May, 2021 to Monday, 7th June, 2021 (both days inclusive), during which no transfer of shares will be registered. In order to qualify for entitlement to attend the forthcoming annual general meeting of the Company, all instrument of transfers, accompanied by the relevant share certificates, must be lodged for registration with the Company's H Share registrar in Hong Kong, Tricor Investor Services Limited, at Level 54, Hopewell Centre, 183 Queen's Road East, Hong Kong as soon as practicable and in any event not later than 4:30 p.m. on Friday, 28th May, 2021.

Annual Report 2020

Corporate Governance Report

The board of directors (the "Board") of Xinjiang Tianye Water Saving Irrigation System Company Limited (the "Company"), together with its subsidiaries (referred as the "Group") is pleased to present the Corporate Governance Report of the Company for the year ended 31st December, 2020.

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE PRACTICES

The Group believes that the application of rigorous corporate governance practices can lead to improvement in its accountability and transparency and thus further instill confidence of its shareholders and the public. Except as described below, throughout the year ended 31st December, 2020, the Group has complied with the code provisions in the "Corporate Governance Code and Corporate Governance Report" (the "Code") as set out in Appendix 14 of the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities (the "Listing Rules") on The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited (the "Stock Exchange").

Pursuant to Code Provision I(f), the Company shall have sufficient number of independent non-executive directors with accounting or related financial management expertise. The Company failed to comply with the relevant code provision during the reporting period. However, the Company currently has sufficient independent non-executive directors to comply with the relevant code provision.

THE BOARD

Composition

As at 31st December, 2020 and at the date of this report, the Board comprises seven directors ("Directors"), including three executive Directors and four independent non-executive Directors. The Board members have no financial, business, family or other material/relevant relationships with each other. Members of the Board are composed of experts with various expertise and professional background in different industries, who have worked for the government agencies in the PRC, public listed companies or other entities. All Directors give sufficient time and attention to the affairs of the Group. The particulars of each Director are set out in the section of Directors, Supervisors and Senior Management on pages 27 to 29 of this annual report.

The presence of four independent non-executive Directors at the date of this report is considered by the Board to be a reasonable balance between executive and independent non-executive Directors, and the Board is of the opinion that such balance has provided and shall continue to provide adequate checks and balances for safeguarding the interests of the Group and its shareholders. The four independent non-executive Directors possess appropriate professional qualifications and two of whom possess appropriate professional qualifications or accounting or related financial management expertise.

In addition, the Company has received from each of the independent non-executive Directors an annual confirmation of his independence pursuant to Rule 3.13 of the Listing Rules, which has been verified.

All independent non-executive Directors are identified as such in all corporate communications containing the names of the Directors.

Delegation by the Board

The Board is responsible for decision making in relation to the overall strategic planning and development of the Group's business. Due to the diversity and volume of the Group's business, responsibility in relation to the daily operations and execution of the strategic business plans are delegated to the management. The Board has given clear directions as to the powers of the management, and periodically reviews all delegations to the management to ensure that such delegations are appropriate and continue to be beneficial to the Group as a whole.

The Board Committees (the "Committees"), including the remuneration committee ("Remuneration Committee"), the nomination committee ("Nomination Committee") and the audit committee ("Audit Committee") have their specific terms of reference clearly defining the powers and responsibilities of the respective Committees. All Committees are required by their terms of reference to report to the Board in relation to their decisions, review findings or recommendations, and, in certain specific situations, to seek the Board's approval before taking any actions.

Corporate Governance Functions

The Board has established three committees, namely the Remuneration Committee, Audit Committee and Nomination Committee to oversee various aspects of the Company's affairs. The three committees are provided with sufficient resources to discharge their duties.

The Board is also responsible for performing the corporate governance duties, which include (i) developing and reviewing policies and practices on corporate governance; (ii) reviewing and monitoring the training and continuous professional development of Directors and senior management; (iii) reviewing and monitoring policies and practices on compliance with legal and regulatory requirements; (iv) developing, reviewing and monitoring the code of conduct applicable to employees and Directors; and (v) reviewing the Company's compliance with the Code and disclosure in the Corporate Governance Report. For the year ended 31st December, 2020, the Board has reviewed the Company's corporate governance practices and was of the view that such practices were effective.

Board Meetings and General Meeting

The Board is principally responsible for formulating and reviewing the overall strategies and the fundamental systems of the Group, and approving major transactions and other material operational and financial matters, as well as annual budget and quarterly, interim and annual results. The Board shall meet, at least, four times a year while extraordinary meetings may be held as required. The full Board held nine physical meetings for the financial year ended 31st December, 2020. At least 14 days' notice of all meetings of the Board ("Board Meetings") were given to all Directors, who were all given an opportunity to include matters in the agenda for discussion at the Board Meetings. The company secretary (the "Company Secretary") assisted the Chairman in preparing the agenda for the Board Meetings, and ensured that the Board procedures and all applicable rules and regulations were observed. The finalised agenda and accompanying board papers were then sent to all Directors at least three days prior to each proposed Board Meeting.

In addition, the Company holds general meeting to maintain an on-going dialogue with Shareholders. For the year ended 31st December, 2020, the Board held 9 regular meetings and 1 general meeting.

The following are the attendance records of the Board Meetings and general meeting by each Director:

	Number of meetings
Attendants	attended/Total
Executive Directors	
Mr. Chen Lin (chairman of the Board,	
hereinafter referred to as the "Chairman")	9/9
Mr. Huang Dong	9/9
Mr. Tan Xinmin	9/9
Independent Non-executive Directors	
Mr. Qin Ming	9/9
Mr. Yin Feihu	9/9
Ms. Gu Li	9/9
Mr. Hung Ee Tek	9/9

During the Board Meetings, the Directors discussed and formulated the overall strategies of the Group, monitored financial performances and discussed the annual, quarterly and interim results, set next year's budgets, as well as discussed and decided other significant matters. Execution of daily operational matters of the Group is delegated to the management.

The Company Secretary recorded the proceedings of each Board Meeting in detail by keeping detailed minutes. Draft and finalised minutes of Board Meetings were circulated to all Directors for their comments and recorded respectively at a reasonable time as soon as practicable after each meeting. All minutes are open for inspection at any reasonable time on request by any Director.

All Directors have access to the relevant and timely information at all times as the Chairman will ensure that the management will supply the Board and its Committees with all relevant information in a timely manner. They may make further enquiries if in their opinions it is appropriate or necessary to request further information. They also have unrestricted access to the advice and services of the Company Secretary, who is responsible for providing Directors with board documentation and related materials to ensure all applicable laws and rules are fully complied with. If it is considered to be necessary and appropriate by the Directors, they may retain independent professional advisors at the Group's expense.

In case that a conflict of interest may arise on a matter to be considered by the Board which involves a substantial shareholder or a Director, such matter will be discussed in a physical Board Meeting and will not be dealt with by written resolutions. Independent non-executive Directors who do not have any conflict of interest on the matter will be present at such meetings and to deal with such conflicting issue.

All of the three Committees have adopted the applicable principles, procedures and arrangements used in Board Meetings.

Chairman and General Manager of the Group

The Chairman of the Group is Mr. Chen Lin and general manager is Mr. Yang Wan Sen. The roles of Chairman and general manager are separate and not performed by the same individual to ensure a balance of power and authority, so that power is not concentrated in any one individual. The Chairman of the Group is responsible for the management of the Board, whereas the general manager is responsible for the daily operations of the Group.

The Chairman is responsible for leading the Board and ensuring the Board works effectively, through which the Chairman will ensure that good corporate governance practices and procedures are established and followed, and that all Directors receive all relevant information in a timely manner. The Chairman is responsible for ensuring Directors are properly notified of the matters in question prior to each Board Meeting.

The Chairman will also encourage all Directors, including the independent non-executive Directors, to actively participate in all Board Meetings and the Committee meetings.

Terms of Appointment and Re-election

All independent non-executive Directors are appointed for a specific term of three years. The Directors are appointed at the general meeting of the Company. All Directors, including the executive and independent non-executive Directors, would retire from office and are subject to re-election at the general meeting of the Company once every three years.

Training and Support for Directors

Directors must keep abreast of their collective responsibilities. Each newly appointed Director would receive an induction package covering the Group's businesses and the statutory and regulatory obligations of a director of a listed company. The Group also provides briefings and other training to develop and refresh the Directors' knowledge and skills. During the year ended 31st December, 2020, the Group continuously updated the Directors on the latest developments regarding the Listing Rules and other applicable regulatory requirements, to ensure compliance and enhance their awareness of good corporate governance practices. Circulars or guidance notes are issued to Directors and senior management where appropriate, to ensure awareness of best corporate governance practices.

The participation by individual directors in the continuous professional development programme with appropriate emphasis on the roles, functions and duties of a director of a listed company in 2020 is recorded in the table below.

	Reading materials/in house briefing	Attending seminars/ conferences/ forums
Executive Directors		
Mr. Chen Lin	/	/
Mr. Huang Dong	√ ·	✓
Mr. Tan Xinmin	✓	✓
Independent Non-executive Directors		
Mr. Qin Ming	✓	✓
Mr. Yin Feihu	✓	✓
Ms. Gu Li	✓	✓
Mr. Hung Ee Tek	✓	✓

COMPANY SECRETARY

Under Rule 3.29 of the Listing Rules, Ms. Chan Ching Yi has confirmed she has received not less than 15 hours of relevant professional training for the year ended 31st December, 2020.

MODEL CODE FOR SECURITIES TRANSACTIONS

The Company has adopted the Model Code for Securities Transactions by Directors of Listed Issuers (the "Model Code") as set out in Appendix 10 of the Listing Rules, as the code of conduct for securities transactions by the Directors and supervisors of the Company. Following specific enquiry made by the Company, all Directors and supervisors of the Company have confirmed that they have complied with the required standards under the Model Code for the year ended 31st December, 2020.

REMUNERATION COMMITTEE

The chairman of the Remuneration Committee is Mr. Yin Feihu, an independent non-executive Director, and other members include Mr. Huang Dong, an executive Director and Mr. Qin Ming, an independent non-executive Director.

The Remuneration Committee is responsible for formulating the remuneration policy and recommending to the Board, determining the remuneration of executive Directors and senior management of the Group, and reviewing the Company's bonus structure, provident fund and other compensation- related issues. The Remuneration Committee will consult with the Chairman and/or the general manager on its proposals and recommendations, and also have access to professional advice if considered necessary by the Remuneration Committee. The Remuneration Committee is provided with sufficient resources enabling it to discharge its duties.

For the year ended 31st December, 2020, the Remuneration Committee held one meeting. The individual attendance records of each member are as follows:

Attendants	Number of Meetings Attended/Total	Percentage
Mr. Yin Feihu <i>(Chairman)</i>	1/1	100%
Mr. Qin Ming	1/1	100%
Mr. Huang Dong	1/1	100%

For the year ended 31st December, 2020, the Remuneration Committee reviewed matters relating to remuneration for the Directors and senior management, and discussed the remuneration policy of the Group.

NOMINATION COMMITTEE AND APPOINTMENT OF DIRECTORS

Nomination Committee

The Chairman of the Nomination Committee is Mr. Yin Feihu, an independent non-executive Director, and other members include Mr. Chen Lin, an executive Director and Mr. Qin Ming, an independent non-executive Director.

The Nomination Committee is responsible for formulating nomination policy, and making recommendations to the Board on nomination and appointment of Directors and Board succession. It also develops selection procedures of candidates for nomination. In respect of the policy concerning Board diversity, which was adopted by the Board in September 2013, the Nomination Committee will take into account of the Group's business model and specific needs, and consider, among other things, the educational background, professional and business experience, profile, gender and age diversity of the Board as well as the suitability for the businesses of the Group in its selection of candidates. The Nomination Committee is provided with sufficient resources enabling it to discharge its duties.

Nomination procedures include identification and acknowledgement of qualified individuals by the Nomination Committee, and review and approval of such nomination by the Board. The Nomination Committee will also evaluate potential candidates by considering factors such as relevant experience, personal ethics and integrity.

For the year ended 31st December, 2020, the Nomination Committee held one meeting. The individual attendance records of each member are as follows:

Attendants	Number of Meetings Attended/Total	Percentage
Mr. Yin Feihu (Chairman)	1/1	100%
Mr. Chen Lin	1/1	100%
Mr. Qin Ming	1/1	100%

During the year ended 31st December, 2020, the Nomination Committee reviewed the established policy and procedure for the nomination and appointment of new Directors, and assessed the independence of the independent non-executive Directors. The Nomination Committee, having reviewed the structure, size, composition and diversity of the Board including the background, experience, balance of skills, age and gender of each Director in respect to the Group's business strategy as well as the structure for the rotation of Directors, considered that the existing arrangements were appropriate.

AUDIT COMMITTEE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

The Board is responsible for presenting a balanced, clear and comprehensive assessment of the Group's performance and prospects. The Board is also responsible for preparing the accounts of the Company that give a true and fair view of the financial position of the Group on a going concern basis, and other inside information announcements and other financial disclosures. The management provides all relevant information to the Board enabling the Board to make an informed view of financial and other data.

The Chairman of the Audit Committee is Mr. Qin Ming, and the other members are Mr. Yin Feihu and Mr. Hung Ee Tek, all being independent non-executive Directors.

There is no disagreement between the Board and the Audit Committee on the selection, appointment, resignation or dismissal of external auditor. The Audit Committee's primary duties include ensuring the Group's financial statements, annual and interim reports and the auditor's report present a true and fair assessment of the Group's financial position; reviewing the Group's financial control, internal control and risk management systems; and reviewing the Group's financial and accounting policies and practices. The Audit Committee is provided with sufficient resources enabling it to discharge its duties. The Company Secretary keeps the minutes of all Audit Committee meetings. In line with the practices of the Board Meetings and other Committee meetings, draft and finalised minutes of Audit Committee meetings are circulated to all members of the Audit Committee as soon as practicable after each meeting. For the year ended 31st December, 2020, the Audit Committee held four meetings. The individual attendance records of each member are as follows:

Attendants	Number of Meetings Attended/Total	Percentage
Mr. Qin Ming (Chairman)	4/4	100%
Mr. Yin Feihu Mr. Hung Ee Tek	4/4 4/4	100% 100%

During the year ended 31st December, 2020, the Audit Committee reviewed the final, quarterly and interim results of the Group, and discussed and approved financial and other reports for the year. The Audit Committee also reviewed and discussed the Group's internal audit plans and arrangements for the upcoming year; reviewed the audit fees payable to the external auditors for the year with a recommendation to the Board for approval; and reviewed the external auditors' independence, with a recommendation to the Board for the re-appointment of the current external auditors at the forthcoming annual general meeting (the "AGM") and the Board endorsed the Audit Committee's recommendation on the re-appointment of Pan China Certified Public Accountants LLP ("Pan China") as the external auditors.

The work scope and responsibilities of Pan China are stated in the section entitled "Auditor's Report" in the annual report.

Auditors' remuneration

For the year ended 31st December, 2020, the external auditor of the Company, Pan China, was not engaged in any non-audit services and its fee in respect of the audit services provided are set out below:

Services rendered	2020 RMB'000	2019 RMB'000
Audit services	700	625

INTERNAL CONTROL AND RISK MANAGEMENT

The Board is responsible for maintaining sound and effective internal control systems for the Group to safeguard the Group's assets and shareholders' interests, as well as for reviewing the effectiveness of such systems. Such systems are designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance against misstatement or loss, and to manage risks of failure in the Group's operational systems.

The systems include a well-established organisational structure with clearly defined lines of responsibility and authority, which is designed to safeguard assets from inappropriate use, maintain proper accounts and ensure compliance with regulations.

For the year ended 31st December, 2020, the Board has, through the Audit Committee with the assistance of the internal audit manager ("Internal Audit Manager"), conducted a review on the Group's risk management and internal control systems, including without limitation to financial control, operational control, compliance control and risk management functions. The Board is of the view that the internal control systems of the Group are effective and there is no non-compliance, impropriety, fraud or other deficiencies that suggest material deficiency in the effectiveness of the risk management and internal control systems of the Group.

The Board assesses the effectiveness of the risk management and internal control systems by considering reviews conducted by the Audit Committee, senior management and internal auditor. The Internal Audit Manager follows a risk-and-control-based approach. An audit plan would be formulated in a risk-weighted manner so that priorities and appropriate audit frequency could be given to areas with higher risks. The Internal Audit Manager performs regular financial and operational reviews on the Group. Summaries of major audit findings and possible control weaknesses, if any, are reviewed by the Audit Committee. The Internal Audit Manager monitors the follow-up actions agreed upon in response to the recommendations made by the Audit Committee.

DIRECTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY IN RESPECT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Directors acknowledged their responsibilities for preparing the accounts of the Group. In preparing the accounts for the financial year under review, the Directors have:

- based on a going concern basis;
- selected suitable accounting policies and applied them consistently; and
- made judgments and estimates that were prudent, fair and reasonable.

The statement of the auditors of the Company about their reporting responsibilities on the financial statements is set out in the Independent Auditor's Report on pages 45 to 51.

RELATIONS WITH SHAREHOLDERS

The Group is committed to maintaining the highest level of transparency, employs a policy of open and timely disclosure of quarterly information to its shareholders. This commitment to fair disclosure and comprehensive and transparent reporting of the Group's activities can be reflected in many aspects.

The Board strives to encourage and maintain constant dialogue with its shareholders through various means. The AGM of the Company provides an excellent opportunity for the Board to meet and communicate with the shareholders. All Directors make an effort to attend the AGM so that they may answer any questions from the shareholders of the Company.

The Chairman is actively involved in organising the AGM and personally chairs it, so as to ensure that shareholders' views are delivered to the Board. External auditors as well as members of the Remuneration Committee, the Nomination Committee, the Audit Committee and the Compliance Committee, also attend the AGM to answer questions that shareholders may raise. A separate resolution is proposed by the Chairman in respect of each separate issue at the AGM.

The proceedings of the AGM are reviewed from time to time to ensure the Company conforms to the best practices regarding corporate governance. A circular in respect of the AGM, which is circulated to all shareholders at least 20 days prior to the AGM, sets out details in relation to each resolution proposed, and other relevant information.

The Company also communicates with its shareholders through its annual reports, quarterly results announcement and interim reports. All such reports and announcements can also be accessed via the Company's website. The Directors, Company Secretary or other appropriate members of senior management also respond to inquiries from shareholders and investors promptly.

SHAREHOLDERS' RIGHTS

Pursuant to Article 8.04 of the Company's Articles of Association, one or more shareholders holding in aggregate 10% or more of the issued shares of the Company may request the Board to convene a shareholders' extraordinary general meeting, and upon receipt of such request, the Board shall convene the meeting within two months. Qualified shareholder(s) who wish(es) to request for convening a shareholders' extraordinary general meeting may send his/its/their written request(s) (together with full details of the matters to be decided at the meeting) to the Company.

DIVIDEND POLICY

The Company considers stable and sustainable returns to the Shareholders to be its goal. In deciding whether to propose a dividend and in determining the dividend amount, the Board shall take into account, inter alia, the following factors:

- the financial condition of the Group;
- the liquidity position and expected working capital requirements of the Group;
- any restrictions on payment of dividends that may be imposed by the Group's lenders;
- the retained earnings and distributable reserves of the Company and each of the members of the Group; and
- any other factors that the Board deems appropriate.

The payment of the dividend by the Company is also subject to any restrictions under the PRC Companies Law and the Articles of Association of the Company.

Any final dividend declared by the Company must be approved by an ordinary resolution of the Shareholders at an annual general meeting of the Company and must not exceed the amount recommended by the Board. The dividend policy will continue to be reviewed from time to time and there can be no assurance that a dividend will be proposed or declared in any specific period.

Should shareholders have any enquiries or wish to put forward any proposals at any shareholders meeting, they are engaged to contact the Company by the following means:

	For holders of H Shares	For holders of Domestic Shares
Contact party:	The Company's H Share registrar and transfer office	The Company's registered office
Fax No.:	(852) 28611465	(86993) 2623183
Correspondence address:	Level 54, Hopewell Centre 183 Queen's Road East Hong Kong	No. 36, Bei San Dong Road, Shihezi Economic and Technological Development Zone, Shihezi, Xinjiang, the PRC

AMENDMENTS TO ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION

For the year ended 31st December, 2020 and to the date of this report, the Articles of Association of the Company were approved to be amended in accordance with the special resolutions as set out in the circular of general meetings on 30th June, 2020 and 18th February, 2021, respectively. For details of such amendments, please refer to the proposed amendments to the Articles of Association as set out in the circular of the general meetings dated 14th May, 2020 and 13th January, 2021.

INVESTOR RELATIONSHIPS

To strengthen its relationship with investors, the Group meets with analysts, accommodates visiting funds and investors, and participates in conferences and presentations.

Directors, Supervisors and Senior Management

EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS

Mr. Chen Lin, aged 45, is an executive Director and Chairman of the Board. Mr. Chen graduated from Shihezi University with undergraduate qualifications and obtained a researcher qualifications certificate awarded by the PRC Ministry of Agriculture in October 2016. He has been engaged in agricultural water conservation research in the past 12 years and has been in charge of and participated in numerous projects on water-saving agricultural irrigation technologies. Since he joined the Company in August 2010, he has been an executive Director and was appointed as Chairman of the Board on 7 August 2014.

Mr. Huang Dong, aged 48, who graduated from Xi'an Mining Industry College with a bachelor's degree, is a senior engineer. Previously, he served as deputy general manager and deputy plant president at Xinjiang Shihezi City Zhongfa Chemical Co., Ltd.* (石河子中發化工有限責任公司) and Shihezi Chemical Plant. Currently, Mr. Huang holds office as the deputy party secretary, deputy general manager and deputy plant president of Xinjiang Shihezi City Zhongfa Chemical Co., Ltd. And Shihezi Chemical Plant, as deputy director at the technology center of Xinjiang Tianye (Group) Co., Ltd., and as director of Xinjiang Tianye Company Limited ("**Tianye Company**"). Mr. Huang was appointed as an executive Director of the Company on 26 February, 2019.

Mr. Tan Xinmin, aged 52, who graduated from Bingtuan Radio & TV University, Shihezi* (兵團廣播電視大學石河子分校) with an undergraduate degree, is an assistant accountant. From August 1985 to November 1986, he held office at the Shihezi Beiye Prison. Subsequently, he took up employment at Shihezi 141st Regiment from December 1986 to October 1999, and at Tianye Plastic Plant from November 1999 to March 2002. Since April 2002, Mr. Tan has been working at Gansu Tianye Water Saving Device Co., Ltd., during which, his positions include accountant, fiscal chief, chairman, and general manager. Currently, he is the chairman and general manager of Gansu Tianye Water Saving Device Co., Ltd. Mr. Tan was appointed as an executive Director of the Company on 26 February, 2019.

INDEPENDENT NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS

Mr. Qin Ming, aged 50, is an independent non-executive Director. Mr. Qin graduated from Xinjiang University with a major in law and has obtained qualifications as a registered accountant and a lawyer in PRC. He works at Xinjiang Hongtong Natural Gas Co., Ltd.* (新疆洪通燃氣股份有限公司) and he is also the legal counsel of Xinjiang Bayi Iron & Steel Co., Ltd. and Xinjiang Tianshan Wool Tex Stock Co., Ltd. He has over 10 years of experience in legal affairs. Mr. Qin was appointed as an independent non-executive Director of the Company in May 2013.

Mr. Yin Feihu, aged 68, is an independent non-executive Director. Mr. Yin graduated from China Agricultural University with a master degree in agricultural extension (MAE) and education background in agriculture, chemical engineering, computer and economic management. Currently, Mr. Yin is research associate with Xinjiang Academy of Agricultural And Reclamation Science, as well as a member of the International Geosphere-Biosphere Programme (IGBP), China National Committee, a director of Soil Science Society of China, managing director of Chinese Society of Plant Nutrition And Fertilizer Sciences, deputy director of National Cotton Processing Engineering Technology Research Center, vice chairman of Xinjiang Academy of Agricultural Sciences, vice chairman of Xinjiang Soil And Fertilizer Association, chairman of the Society of Plant Nutrition And Fertilizer Science, Xinjiang Production and Construction Corps, a doctoral tutor with China Agricultural University. He engaged in agricultural research for more than 30 years. Mr. Yin was appointed as an independent non-executive Director of the Company in May 2013.

Ms. Gu Li, aged 51, who graduated from Xinjiang University of Finance & Economics with a bachelor's degree, is a certified public accountant and a national judicial accounting appraiser. From June 1991 to November 2000, Ms. Gu was a senior staff member and worked as an accountant in the Poverty Alleviation Office of Xinjiang Production and Construction Corps. Since December 2000, she has been responsible for auditing at Xinjiang Xin Xin Hua Tong Certified Public Accountants Co., Ltd.* (新疆新新華通有限責任會計師事務所). From June 2004 to January 2010, Ms. Gu served as the manager of Audit Department 2 of Xinjiang Xin Xin Hua Tong Certified Public Accountants Co., Ltd., and was promoted as deputy director of the same firm from January 2010 to January 2012. She has been serving as the director, legal representative and chief accountant of Xinjiang Xin Xin Hua Tong Certified Public Accountants Co., Ltd. since 2012. Ms. Gu was appointed as an independent non-executive Director of the Company on 26 February, 2019.

Mr. Hung Ee Tek, aged 58, is a member of both the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants and the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants of the United Kingdom. He obtained the Master of Arts in International Accounting from the City University of Hong Kong in 2002, and the Master of Arts in Global China Studies from the Hong Kong University of Science and Technology in 2006. From 2006 to 2017, Mr. Hung Ee Tek served as the CFO and company secretary at Ningbo Yidong Electronic Company Limited and Guangxi State Farm, as well as a CFO at Centron Telecom International Holding Limited. Mr. Hung was appointed as an independent non-executive Director of the Company on 26 February, 2019.

SUPERVISORS

Ms. Chen Jun, aged 55, is a supervisor and the Chairman of Supervisory Committee of the Company. Ms. Chen graduated from the Central Communist Party Institution with a major in economic management. She was awarded senior economist qualification certificate in 2015. Ms. Chen joined Tianye Holdings in 1990, and served as deputy party secretary when joining the Group in December 2015. She has more than 20 years of experience in business management. Ms. Chen was appointed as a worker representative supervisor of the Company and Chairman of Supervisory Committee in June 2016.

Mr. Chen Cailai, aged 37, graduated from Xinjiang Agricultural University with a major in applied chemistry. He obtained a professional qualification of engineer in January 2008. Mr. Chen joined Tianye Holdings in 2007. Mr. Chen has been serving as the member of monitoring office of the party committee of Tianye Holdings since April 2017 and currently is the director of purchasing and supply centre of Tianye Group. He has over ten years of experience in engineering. Mr. Chen was appointed as the Supervisor of the Company in June 2018.

Mr. Xie Xinghui, aged 58, who graduated from Chongqing Construction Engineering College* (重慶建築工程學院) in October 1981 with bachelor's degree, is a senior architect. Previously, Mr. Xie held office as deputy director, director, and deputy president of the Six Design Office of Shihezi Subinstitute of Xinjiang Production and Construction Corps Geotechnical Investigation and Design Institute* (新疆兵團勘側設計研究院石河子分院設計六所). In March 2003, he served as the president of the Shihezi Sub-institute of Xinjiang Production and Construction Corps Construction Design Institute* (兵團建工設計研究院石河子分院). Furthermore, he has various official titles, including member of the National Committee of the Chinese People's Political Consultative Conference (Xinjiang Autonomous Region), member of the Standing Committee of the Chinese People's Political Consultative Conference (Shihezi), chairperson of the Revolutionary Committee of the Chinese Kuomintang (Shihezi), executive of Central Entrepreneurship Association of the Revolutionary Committee of the Chinese Kuomintang* (民革中央企業家聯誼會), vice president of Xinjiang Entrepreneurship Association of the Revolutionary Committee of the Chinese Kuomintang* (民革新疆企業家聯誼會), and president of Shihezi Entrepreneurship Association* (石河子企業聯合會). Mr. Xie was appointed as a supervisor of the Company on 26 February, 2019.

QUALIFIED ACCOUNTANT AND COMPANY SECRETARY

Ms. Chan Ching Yi, aged 46, is the financial controller, company secretary and one of the authorised representatives of the Company. She is a member of the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants and a fellow of the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants and has accumulated more than 20 years of financial and auditing experience. She is currently the company secretary of ShiFang Holding Company (stock code: 1831), a company listed on the Main Board of the Stock Exchange. She joined the Company in February 2018.

COMPLIANCE OFFICER

Mr. Yang Wan Sen, aged 47, is a deputy general manager of the Company. Mr. Yang graduated from the Central Radio and Television University with a bachelor's degree in administrative management, and obtained a master's degree in agricultural extension in Shenyang Agricultural University in 2017. Mr. Yang was awarded the economist qualification certificate from the Human Resources and Social Security Bureau of Xinjiang Production and Construction Corps in June 2006. He joined the Group in September 2001 and has been a deputy general manager of the Company since October 2011. Mr. Yang was an executive Director of the Company from June 2016 to February 2019.

SENIOR MANAGEMENT

Mr. Chen Jun, aged 57, is a deputy general manager of the Company. Mr. Chen graduated from the Central Communist Party Institution with a major in economic management. Mr. Chen was awarded a qualification certificate for engineering by the Ministry of Agriculture of the PRC in September 2005. He joined the Company in 1999 and has been a deputy general manager of the Company since October 2008.

Mr. Zhu Jia Ji, aged 58, is a deputy general manager of the Company. Mr. Zhu graduated from Agricultural and Machinery School of Shihezi, Xinjiang. He obtained an engineer qualification certificate issued by Ministry of Agriculture of the PRC in 2002. He has been a deputy sales manager of the Company since he joined the Company in December 1999. He is also the chairman of Kuitun Tiantun and Hami Tianye, both are subsidiaries of the Company. Mr. Zhu was appointed as an executive Director of the Company during 10th May, 2007 to June 2016 and was appointed as a director and deputy general manager of Tianye Company during 2007 to 2014.

Mr. Li He, aged 45, is a deputy general manager of the Company. Mr. Li graduated from Ningxia University with a double degree in landscape architecture and administrative management. Mr. Li was awarded a qualification certificate for engineering by the Ministry of Agriculture of the PRC in September 2008. He joined the Group in March 2005 and has been a deputy general manager of the Company since October 2009. Mr. Li was an executive Director of the Company from June 2016 to February 2019.

Mr. Yang Qiang, aged 49, is a deputy general manager of the Company. Mr. Yang graduated from Party Institution of the Corps Party Committee with a college major in economic management. Mr. Yang served as deputy chief agronomist of the 134th Regiment of the Eighth Division and director of the Water Management Institute in July 2013; and deputy general manager of Modern Agricultural Investment Co., Ltd. (現代農業投資有限公司) in August 2016. He joined the Group since December 2018 and served as the deputy general manager of the Company.

Mr. Xiang Duo Wu, aged 45, the secretary to the Board of the Company with a bachelor's degree, is a certified public accountant. Previously, he served as the responsible person for finance at Xinjiang Shihezi City Changyun Biochemical Co., Ltd., Chemical Plant of Xinjiang Tianye Company Limited, Calcium Carbide Plant of Xinjiang Tianye Company Limited, Xinjiang Tianye (Group) Mining Co, Ltd* and Xinjiang Tianfu Xinye Energy Co., Ltd.* (新疆天阜新業能源有限責任公司), respectively. Mr. Xiang was appointed as the secretary to the Board of the Company in March 2021.

Mr. Li Bao Zhu, aged 45, chief engineer of the Company. Mr. Li graduated from College of Water Resources and Architectural Engineering of Northwest A & F University with a major in water and soil conservation in 2000 and he obtained a master degree in hydraulic engineering from Northwest A & F University in 2008. He obtained a senior engineer qualification certificate in 2010. Mr. Li joined Tianye Holdings in 2000 and responsible for planning and design of water saving irrigation project. Mr. Li has over ten years of experience in water saving irrigation project design and implementation and relevant technology research. Mr. Li joined the Company in 2015 and was appointed as chief engineer of the Company in June 2016.

CHANGE IN INFORMATION OF DIRECTORS

Pursuant to Rule 13.51B(1) of the Listing Rules, there were no changes in the information of the directors of the Company during the year ended 31st December, 2020.

Report of the Directors

The directors of the Company (the "**Directors**") present their annual report and the audited consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31st December, 2020.

PRINCIPAL ACTIVITIES AND BUSINESS REVIEW

The Group is engaged in the design, manufacturing and sales of drip tapes, PVC/PE pipelines and drip assemblies used in agricultural water saving irrigation systems, and is also engaged in the provision of installation services of water saving irrigation systems for its customers as well as engaged in land circulation and engineering business, and strategic developing digital agriculture and agriculture service business. Details of the principal activities of its subsidiaries are set out in section 1 of part VII to the consolidated financial statements.

Further discussion and analysis on the relevant businesses stipulated in Schedule 5 of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance (Cap. 622 of the Laws of Hong Kong), including the discussion on principal risks and uncertainties faced by the Group and future business growth direction are set out in the section headed "Management Discussion and Analysis" on pages 6 to 14 of this annual report.

RESULTS AND DIVIDENDS

The results of the Group for the year ended 31st December, 2020 are set out in the consolidated income statement on pages 59 to 61 of this annual report. The Board does not recommend the payment of any dividend in respect of the year ended 31st December, 2020 (2019: Nil).

FIVE-YEAR FINANCIAL STATEMENT

A summary of the published results of the Group for the last five financial year as set out on page 241 of this annual report. This summary does not form part of the audit report.

PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

During the year, the Group spent approximately RMB1,203,000 on acquiring new plants and machines, and approximately RMB2,524,000 on construction in progress. Details of the above and of other movements in construction in progress and the property, plant and equipment of the Group for the year are set out in note 9 to note 10 of section I of part V to the consolidated financial statements.

SHARE CAPITAL

Details of movements in the issued share capital of the Company during the year are set out in note 25 of section 1 of part V to the consolidated financial statements.

DISTRIBUTABLE RESERVES OF THE GROUP

The Group's reserves available for distribution to Shareholders is the retained profits as stated in the financial statements of the Group prepared in accordance with the "Enterprise Accounting Standards — Basic Standards" promulgated by the Ministry of Finance. As at 31st December, 2020, the Group had no reserve available for distribution to shareholders (2019: nil).

MAJOR CUSTOMERS AND SUPPLIERS

For the year ended 31st December, 2020, sales to the largest customer and the five largest customers of the Group accounted for approximately 7% and 18% (2019: 9% and 22%) of the total turnover of the Group, respectively. Purchases from the Group's largest supplier and five largest suppliers accounted for approximately 15% and 29% (2019: 12% and 45%) of the total purchase of the Group, respectively. Save as disclosed under the paragraph headed "CONNECTED AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS", at no time during the year did a Director, a supervisor, their associates or any shareholders of the Company (which to the knowledge of the Directors owned more than 5% of the Shares of the Company) have an interest in any of the five largest customers or suppliers of the Group.

DIRECTORS AND SUPERVISORS

The Directors and supervisors of the Company during the year and up to the date of this report are as follows:

Executive Directors:

Mr. Chen Lin (chairman of the Board, hereinafter referred to as the "Chairman")

Mr. Huang Dong

Mr. Tan Xinmin

Independent non-executive Directors:

Mr. Yin Feihu

Mr. Qin Ming

Ms. Gu Li

Mr. Hung Ee Tek

Supervisors:

Mr. Chen Cailai

Ms. Chen Jun

Mr. Xie Xinghui

Pursuant to the articles of association of the Company, all Directors and Supervisors are appointed for a term of three years and are eligible for re-election upon expiry of term.

DIRECTORS' AND SUPERVISORS' BIOGRAPHIES

Biographical details of the Directors and Supervisors are set out on pages 27 to 29.

DIRECTORS' AND SUPERVISORS' SERVICE CONTRACTS

Each of the Directors and Supervisors has entered into a service contract with the Company for a fixed term of three years or until the expiry of the current session of the board of Directors subject to renewal upon approval by the Shareholders for one or more consecutive terms of three years.

In accordance with the provisions of the articles of association of the Company, the term of office of the Directors shall be three years commencing from the date of appointment or re-election and renewable upon re-appointment or re-election. In accordance with the provisions of the PRC Company Law, the term of office of the Supervisors shall also be three years and renewable upon re-appointment or re-election. Save as disclosed herein, none of the Directors' and Supervisors' terms of office expires and all of the Directors and Supervisors continue in office.

Save as disclosed above, none of the Directors and Supervisors has a service contract with the Company which is not determinable by the Company within one year without payment of compensation (other than statutory compensation).

CONFIRMATION OF INDEPENDENCE OF INDEPENDENT NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS

The Board confirmed that the Company received from each of the independent non-executive Directors an annual confirmation of his independence pursuant to Rule 3.13 of the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities (the "Listing Rules") on The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited (the "Stock Exchange"), and the Company considered the independent non-executive Directors to be independent.

DIRECTORS', SUPERVISORS' AND CHIEF EXECUTIVES' INTERESTS IN SHARES, UNDERLYING SHARES AND DEBENTURES

As at 31st December, 2020, the Directors, Supervisors and the chief executive of the Company who had interests in the Shares, underlying shares and debentures of the Company and its associated corporations (within the meaning of Part XV of the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Chapter 571 of the Laws of Hong Kong) (the "SFO"):

- (a) which will have to be notified to the Company and the Stock Exchange pursuant to Divisions 7 and 8 of Part XV of the SFO (including interests and short positions which he is taken or deemed to have under such provisions of the SFO); or
- (b) which will be required, pursuant to section 352 of the SFO, to be recorded in the register referred to therein; or
- (c) which will be required to be notified to the Company and the Stock Exchange pursuant to Appendix 10 of the Hong Kong Listing Rules, are as follows:

Name	Capacity	Number of H shares of the Company held (Note 1)	Approximate percentage of the total issued H shares of the Company	Approximate percentage of the total issued share capital of the Company (Note 2)
Chen Lin	Beneficial owner	564,000 (L)	0.28%	0.11%

Notes:

- 1. "L" denotes the person's/entity's long position in the Shares.
- 2. The approximate percentage of shareholding is calculated with reference to the total issued Shares of 519,521,560 Shares (including domestic Shares and H Shares).

Save as disclosed above, as at 31st December, 2020, none of the Directors, Supervisors or chief executive of the Company had any interest or short position in the Shares, underlying shares or debentures of the Company or any of its associated corporations (within the meaning of Part XV of the SFO), which will have to be notified to the Company and the Stock Exchange pursuant to Divisions 7 and 8 of Part XV of the SFO (including interests and short positions which he will be taken or deemed to have under the SFO), or which will be required, pursuant to section 352 of the SFO, to be entered in the register referred to therein or which will be required, pursuant to Appendix 10 of the Hong Kong Listing Rules relating to securities transactions by Directors to be notified to the Company and the Stock Exchange.

DIRECTORS' AND SUPERVISORS' INTERESTS IN TRANSACTION, ARRANGEMENT OR CONTRACTS OF SIGNIFICANCE

Save as disclosed under the paragraph headed "CONNECTED AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS", no transaction, arrangement or contract of significance to which the Company, its holding company or any of its subsidiaries was a party and in which a Director and Supervisor of the Company had a material interest, whether directly or indirectly, subsisted at the end of the year or at any time during the year.

SUBSTANTIAL SHAREHOLDERS AND OTHER PERSONS' INTERESTS AND SHORT POSITIONS IN SHARES AND UNDERLYING SHARES OF THE COMPANY

(A) Domestic Shareholders

As at 31st December, 2020, the register of substantial Shareholders maintained by the Company pursuant to Section 336 of Part XV of the SFO shows that the following persons or entities (other than Directors, Supervisors or chief executive) had notified the Company of relevant interests and short positions in the Shares or underlying Shares of the Company:

Name	Capacity	Number of the domestic Shares of the Company held (Note 1)	Approximate percentage of the total issued domestic Shares of the Company	Approximate percentage of the total issued share capital of the Company
Tianye Company (Note 3)	Beneficial owner	202,164,995 (L)	63.75%	38.91%
Xinjiang Tianye (Group) Limited ("Tianye Holdings") (Note 4)	Beneficial owner Interest in controlled corporation	111,721,926 (L) 202,164,995 (L)	35.23% 63.75%	21.51% 38.91%

Notes:

- 1. "L" denotes the person's/entity's long position in the Shares.
- 2. The approximate percentage of shareholding is calculated with reference to the total issued Shares of 519,521,560 Shares (including domestic Shares and H Shares).
- 3. The domestic Shares held by Tianye Company represents approximately 63.75% of the total domestic Shares in issue.
- 4. 202,164,995 domestic Shares were held by Tianye Company. By virtue of the SFO, Tianye Holdings, which is interested in approximately 42.05% of the registered capital of Tianye Company, is deemed to be interested in the 202,164,995 domestic Shares held by Tianye Company.

(B) H Shareholders

Name of shareholder	Capacity	Number of H shares of the Company held (Note 1)	Approximate percentage of the total issued H shares of the Company	Approximate percentage of the total issued share capital of the Company (Note 2)
Long Thrive Holdings Limited ("Long Thrive") (Notes 3)	Beneficial owner	14,407,000 (L)	7.12%	2.77%
Mr. Ding Wei ("Mr. Ding") (Note 4)	Interest in controlled corporation	14,407,000 (L)	7.12%	2.77%
Ms. Wang Bing (" Ms. Wang ") (Note 5)	Interest of spouse	14,407,000 (L)	7.12%	2.77%

Notes:

- 1. The letter "L" denotes the person's/entity's long position in the shares.
- 2. The approximate percentage of shareholding is calculated with reference to the total issued shares of 519,521,560 shares (including domestic shares and H shares).
- 3. The H shares held by Long Thrive were equivalent to approximately 7.12% of the total H shares in issue of the Company.
- 4. Long Thrive directly held 14,407,000 H shares of the Company. Long Thrive is wholly-owned by Mr. Ding. By virtue of the SFO, Mr. Ding is deemed to be interested in the 14,407,000 H shares held by Long Thrive.
- 5. Ms. Wang is the spouse of Mr. Ding. By virtue of SFO, Ms. Wang is deemed to be interested in the 14,407,000 H shares held by Long Thrive.

Save as disclosed above, as at 31st December, 2020, the Directors, Supervisors and chief executive of the Company were not aware of any persons (other than the Directors, Supervisors and chief executive of the Company) who had an interest and short position in the shares or underlying shares of the Company as recorded in the register required to be kept by the Company under section 336 of the SFO.

CONNECTED AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Pursuant to Rule 14A.56 of the Listing Rule, the Board engaged the auditor of the Company to perform certain agreed procedures in respect of the continuing connected transactions of the Group. The auditor has reported their factual findings on these procedures to the Board. The independent non-executive Directors have reviewed the continuing connected transactions and the report of the auditor, and have confirmed that the transactions have been entered into by the Company in the ordinary course of its business, on normal commercial terms or on terms no less favorable than terms available to or from independent third parties, and in accordance with the terms of the agreements governing such transactions that are fair and reasonable and in the interest of the shareholders of the Company as a whole.

The auditors have confirmed that nothing has come to their attention that caused them to believe that the continuing connected transactions: (1) have not been approved by the Board; (2) were not, in all material respects, in accordance with the pricing policies of the Group; (3) were not entered into, in all material respects, in accordance with the relevant agreement governing the transactions; and (4) have exceeded the annual caps.

Details of the related party transactions undertaken by the Group during the year are included in part IX — "Related Parties and Related Party Transactions" in the notes to financial statements. Save as disclosed under that part, the Group also entered into the following connected transactions/continuing connected transactions:

- a renewed master purchase agreement (the "Old Master Purchase Agreement") with Tianye Holdings (a substantial Shareholder) dated 4th April, 2018, pursuant to which the Group agreed to purchase PVC resins, from Tianye Holdings and/or its subsidiaries (including Tianye Company and/or its subsidiaries and/or its controlled corporations) from time to time for a term from 1st January, 2018 to 31st December, 2020, and the price for those PVC resins will be agreed from time to time between the parties concerned by reference to the prevailing market price at the relevant time;
- a renewed master sale agreement (the "Old Master Sale Agreement") with Tianye Holdings (a substantial Shareholder) dated 4th April, 2018, pursuant to which Tianye Holdings and/or its subsidiaries (including Tianye Company and/or its subsidiaries and/or its controlled corporations) agreed to purchase products manufactured by the Group, including drip tape, PVC/PE pipelines and drip assemblies, from time to time for a term from 1 January, 2018 to 31st December, 2020, and the price for those products manufactured by the Group will be agreed from time to time between the parties concerned by reference to the prevailing market price at the relevant time;

- leases dated 26th May, 2017 in respect of the office premises located at 3rd Floor, No. 36 Bei San Dong Road, Economic and Technological Development Zone, Shihezi, Xinjiang (新疆石河子經濟技術開發區北三東路36號第三層) and the factory premises located at No. 36 Bei San Dong Road, Shihezi Economic and Technological Development Zone, Xinjiang (新疆石河子經濟技術開發區北三東路36號) and factory premises located at No. 94-22 Bei Yi Road, Shihezi Economic and Technological Development Zone, Xinjiang (新疆石河子經濟技術開發區北一路94-22號) with Tianye Company (a substantial Shareholder) ("Old CCT Lease 1"), for a term from 1st July, 2017 to 30th June, 2020 at the rent of RMB1,455,820 per annum (including property management fee), and the annual rent of the plant is RMB600,000 (including property management fee);
- a renewed master purchase agreement ("Master Purchase Agreement") with Tianye Holdings (a substantial Shareholder) dated 26th November, 2020, pursuant to which the Group agreed to purchase PVC resins, from Tianye Holdings and/or its subsidiaries (including Tianye Company and/or its subsidiaries and/or its controlled corporations) from time to time for a term from 1st January, 2021 to 31st December, 2023, and the price for those PVC resins will be agreed from time to time between the parties concerned by reference to the prevailing market price at the relevant time;
- a renewed master sale agreement ("Master Sale Agreement") with Tianye Holdings (a substantial Shareholder) dated 26th November, 2020, pursuant to which Tianye Holdings and/or its subsidiaries (including Tianye Company and/or its subsidiaries and/or its controlled corporations) agreed to purchase products manufactured by the Group, including drip tape, PVC/PE pipelines and drip assemblies, from time to time for a term from 1 January, 2021 to 31st December, 2023, and the price for those products manufactured by the Group will be agreed from time to time between the parties concerned by reference to the prevailing market price at the relevant time;
- leases dated 26th May, 2020 in respect of the factory premises located at No. 94-22 Bei Yi Road, Shihezi Economic and Technological Development Zone, Xinjiang (新疆石河子經濟技術開發區北一路 94-22 號) with Tianye Company (a substantial Shareholder) ("**CCT Lease 1**"), for a term from 1st July, 2020 to 30th June, 2023 at the annual rent of RMB1,327,000 (including property management fee).
- leases dated 26th May, 2020 in respect of the factory premises located at No. 94-22 Bei Yi Road, Shihezi Economic and Technological Development Zone, Xinjiang (新疆石河子經濟技術開發區北一路 94-22號) with Tianye Holdings, for a term from 1st July, 2020 to 30th June, 2023 at the annual rent of RMB426,000 (including property management fee).

The above-mentioned Old Master Purchase Agreement, Old Master Sale Agreement, and the annual caps for the three years ending 31st December, 2020 were approved by an ordinary resolution of the annual general meeting of the Company held on 15th June, 2018. The details of these transactions were disclosed in the announcement of the Company dated 28th May, 2018, and the circular of the Company dated 29th May, 2018.

The above-mentioned Master Purchase Agreement, Master Sale Agreement, and the annual caps for the three years ending 31st December, 2023 were approved by an ordinary resolution of the extraordinary general meeting of the Company held on 18th February, 2021. The details of these transactions were disclosed in the announcement of the Company dated 26th November, 2020, and the circular of the Company dated 14th January, 2021.

On 26th May, 2017, the Company and Tianye Company (a substantial Shareholder) entered into a renewal agreement to renew the Old CCT Lease 1. Details of the renewal agreement were disclosed in the Company's announcement dated 26th May, 2017. The renewed term was from 1st July, 2017 to 30th June, 2020 at the rent of RMB1,455,820 per annum (including property management fee), and the annual rent of the plant is RMB600,000 (including property management fee).

In respect of each of the related party transactions as listed in section headed — "Related Parties and Related Party Transactions" part X in the notes to financial statements, which are also connected transactions, and the transaction contemplated under each of the above connected transactions agreements, the Company has complied with the relevant requirements under Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules.

Note: The term "controlled corporations" of Tianye Company mentioned above under the paragraph headed "CONNECTED AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS" of this report refers to those corporations owned by Tianye Company as to 30% or more but less than 50% of their equity interests.

DIRECTORS' AND SUPERVISORS' INTERESTS IN A COMPETING BUSINESS

For the year ended 31st December, 2020, the Directors are not aware of any business or interest of the Directors, the Supervisors, the management, Shareholders and their respective associates (as defined under the Listing Rules) that competes or may compete (directly or indirectly) with the business of the Group and any other conflicts of interests which any such persons has or may have with the Group.

DIRECTORS' AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT'S EMOLUMENTS AND FIVE HIGHEST PAID INDIVIDUALS

The emolument policy of the employees of the Group is set up by the Remuneration Committee on the basis of their merit, qualifications and competence.

The emoluments of the Directors and Supervisors are decided by the Remuneration Committee, having regard to the Company's operating results, individual performance and comparable market statistics.

Details of the emoluments of the Directors and Supervisors and remuneration of the five highest paid Individual of the Company for the year are set out in note 5 and note 6 of section II of part X to the consolidated financial statements in this annual report.

For each of 2019 and 2020, senior management of the Company comprises 5 individuals. The emolument of each of the senior management fell within RMB1,000,000.

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

A report on the principal corporate governance practices adopted by the Company is set out on pages 15 to 26 of this annual report.

PRE-EMPTIVE RIGHTS

There are no provisions for pre-emptive rights under the articles of association of the Company, or the laws of the PRC, which would oblige the Company to offer new Shares on a pro-rata basis to existing Shareholders.

MANAGEMENT CONTRACTS

No contracts, other than employment contracts, concerning the management and administration of the whole or any substantial part of the business of the Company were entered into by the Group or existed during the year under review.

PURCHASE, SALE OR REDEMPTION OF SECURITIES

Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries purchased, sold or redeemed any of the Company's listed securities during the year ended 31st December, 2020.

SHARE OPTION SCHEME

The Company has not adopted any share option scheme.

PERMITTED INDEMNITY PROVISION

During the year ended 31st December, 2020, subject to applicable laws, the Company has taken out and maintained appropriate directors, supervisors and senior management liability insurance coverage against the liabilities that may be incurred by the Directors, Supervisors and senior management of the Company upon executing and performing their duties.

CHARGE OF ASSETS

As at 31st December, 2020, the Group did not have any assets pledged or restricted by guarantee.

CHARITABLE DONATIONS

During the year ended 31st December, 2020, the Group did not make any charitable donations and other donations (2019: nil).

COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS AND REGULATIONS

During the year ended 31st December, 2020, to the knowledge of the Company, the Group had complied with the relevant laws and regulations that have a material impact on the business of the Group in all material aspects and there were no circumstances of material breach or non-compliance of applicable laws and regulations.

SUFFICIENCY OF PUBLIC FLOAT

The Company has maintained a sufficient public float throughout the year ended 31st December, 2020.

EVENT AFTER THE REPORTING PERIOD

The Group had no significant event occurring after the reporting period and up to the date of this annual report.

AUDIT COMMITTEE

The audit committee of the Company reviewed the Group's consolidated annual result for the year ended 31st December, 2020, including the accounting principles and practices adopted by the Group, and discussed auditing, internal control and financial reporting matters as well as the audited financial statements for the year ended 31st December, 2020 with the management.

AUDITOR

Pan China Certified Public Accountants LLP ("Pan China") will retire and, being eligible, offer themselves for re-appointment at the forthcoming annual general meeting. A resolution will be submitted in the forthcoming annual general meeting to re-appoint Pan China as the auditor of the Group.

By Order of the Board

Mr. Chen Lin

Chairman

Xinjiang, the PRC 29th March, 2021

Report of the Supervisory Committee

To: All Shareholders

During the year ended 31st December, 2020 ("Year 2020"), the Supervisory Committee (the "Supervisory Committee" or the "Supervisors") of the Company, in compliance with the provisions of the Company Law of the People's Republic of China, the relevant laws and regulations of Hong Kong and the articles of association of the Company (the "Articles of Association"), has conducted its work adhering to the fiduciary principle, and has taken up an active role to work faithfully and diligently to safeguard the interests of the shareholders and the benefits of the staff of the Company.

In Year 2020, the Supervisors reviewed the operations of the Company and major issues, attended the meetings of the Directors of the Company, provided reasonable recommendation and advice to the Board and effectively monitored the members of the Board and senior management of the Company in performing their duties.

The Supervisory Committee is of the view that:

- 1. the Company's operation in the Year 2020 complied with the relevant laws and regulations of the state and local governments of the PRC and the provisions of the Articles of Association;
- 2. the Directors and managers of the Company performed their duties in strict compliance of the relevant rules and regulations for the development of the Company. They carried out their work diligently without violating any laws and regulations or the Articles of Association, and had not conducted any activities which were against the interests of the Company, and acted faithfully in exercising their authorities;
- the connected transactions of the Company, which have fully complied with the relevant provisions of the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited, were fair and reasonable. We have not discovered any act that prejudiced the interests of the Company;

- 4. the Supervisory Committee's role in monitoring the management of the Company was strengthened by attending Board meetings, participating in the decision-making process of the management and reviewing regularly the financial statements and accounts of the Company. The Supervisory Committee believes that the financial management of the Company was performed in strict compliance with the relevant accounting principles, that the financial statements and accounts were prepared timely and properly, and that no improper disclosures were identified; and
- 5. The Supervisory Committee has verified the financial information of the Group such as the financial statements and reports of results to be submitted to the forthcoming general meeting of Shareholders by the Board, and is satisfied with the Report of the Directors and the audited financial statements of the Group. The Supervisory Committee believes that the audited financial statements for Year 2020 have reflected truly and fairly the conditions of the operating results and the assets of the Company and of the Group.

The Supervisory Committee is of the opinion that: the agricultural and water saving irrigation industry in China still has substantial development prospect. The influence from over competition within the industry will affect the development of the industry temporarily. We remain fully confident in the future prospects of the Company.

By order of the Supervisory Committee

Chen Jun

Chairman of the Supervisory Committee

Xinjiang, the PRC 29th March, 2021

好程

Auditor's Report



地址:杭州市西溪路128号 邮编:310007

电话:(0571) 8821 6888 传真:(0571) 8821 6999

To the shareholders of Xinjiang Tianye Water Saving Irrigation System Company Limited:

1. AUDIT OPINION

We have audited the financial statements of Xinjiang Tianye Water Saving Irrigation System Company Limited (hereinafter referred to as "Tianye Water Saving Company"), which comprise the consolidated and the Parent Company's balance sheets as at 31st December, 2020, the consolidated and the Parent Company's income statement, the consolidated and the Parent Company's statement of changes in owners' equity for the year 2019, as well as the related notes to the financial statements.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements were prepared in accordance with the Accounting Standards for Business Enterprises (ASBE) in all material aspects and give a true and fair view of the consolidated and the Parent Company's financial position of Tianye Water Saving Company as at 31st December 2020 and of its consolidated and the Parent Company's operating results and cash flows for 2020.

II. BASIS OF OPINIONS

We have conducted our audit in accordance with the Chinese Auditing Standards issued by the Chinese Institute of Certified Public Accountants. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the section headed "The Responsibilities of Certified Public Accountants for the Audit of the Financial Statements" as contained in the Auditors' Report. We are independent of Tianye Water Saving Company in accordance with the Ethical Codes of Chinese Certified Public Accountants, and we have fulfilled our other responsibilities under the Ethical Codes. We believe that the audit evidence obtained from the audit process is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

III. KEY AUDIT MATTERS

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the financial statements for the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the financial statements as a whole and, in forming our opinion thereon, we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

(I) Revenue recognition

1. Description

For details of relevant information disclosure, please refer to Notes III (XXII) and V (II) 1 of the financial statement.

Operating income of Tianye Water Saving Company was mainly derived from the sales of goods, such as drip tapes and drip assemblies, PVC materials for water supply pipes, PE piping materials and accessories, and the provision of installation services. The operating income of Tianye Water Saving Company for the year 2020 was RMB706,558,100, of which the operating income from the sales of goods, such as drip tapes and drip assemblies, PVC materials for water supply pipes, PE piping materials and accessories was RMB511,946,500, accounting for 72.46% of the operating income.

As the operating income is one of the key performance indicators, there may be an inherent risk of applying inappropriate revenue recognition by the management of Tianye Water Saving Company (hereinafter referred to as "management") to achieve specific targets or expectations. Therefore, we identified revenue recognition as the key audit matter.

2. Application for auditing

Our main audit procedures for revenue recognition include:

- (1) Obtained an understanding of the key internal controls with regard to the revenue, assessed the design of these controls and confirmed whether they was implemented and tested the operational effectiveness of relevant internal controls;
- (2) Checked the sales contract, understood the main contract terms or conditions and evaluated whether the revenue recognition approach is appropriate;
- (3) Implemented analysis procedures for operating income and gross profit margin by month and product, etc., to identify whether there are major or abnormal fluctuations, and ascertain the cause of fluctuations;
- (4) Checked on a sample basis the sales contracts, sales invoices, transportation orders, customer receipts and other documents with regard to the revenue from sales of goods;

- (5) Confirmed on a sample basis the current sales with major customers combined with confirmation of accounts receivable;
- (6) Implemented cut-off test procedure for operating income recognised around the balance sheet date to evaluate whether the operating income had been recognised during the appropriate period;
- (7) Checked whether the information related to operating income has been properly presented in the financial statements.

(II) Provision for impairment of inventories

1. Description

For details of relevant information disclosure, please refer to Notes III (X) and V (I) 6 of the financial statements.

As of 31st December, 2020, the book balance of inventories of Tianye Water Saving Company was RMB412,687,400, and provision made for impairment of inventories was RMB20,918,300, and carrying amount was RMB391,769,100. Since the amount of inventories is significant and the provision for impairment of inventories depends on the estimation of the net realizable value of inventories, provision for impairment of inventories is therefore recognised as a key audit matter.

2. Application for auditing

Our main audit procedures for provision for impairment of inventories include:

- (1) Obtained an understanding of the key internal control system with regard to inventories, assessed the design of these controls, determined if they are implemented, and tested the operational effectiveness of the relevant internal controls;
- (2) Reviewed management's forecast of net realizable value of inventories and actual operating results in previous years, and assessed the accuracy of management's past forecasts;
- (3) Acquired the provision statement for impairment of inventories prepared by the management, and reviewed the management's prediction of the estimated selling price of inventories on a sample basis;

- (4) Evaluated the rationality of management's estimation of the costs, selling expenses and related taxes that would occur when the inventory is completed;
- (5) Tested the accuracy of management's calculation of the net realizable value of inventories:
- (6) Checked whether there was long-term inventories, obsolete inventories and changes in technology or market demand in the inventories at the end of the period based on the inventory supervision, and assessed whether the management has reasonably estimated the net realizable value of the inventories;
- (7) For the provision for impairment of inventories which was written off due to the sale of inventories during the current period, checked the accuracy of writing-off of the provision for impairment of inventories;
- (8) Checked whether the information related to the provision for impairment of inventories has been properly presented in the financial statements.

IV. OTHER INFORMATION

The management is responsible for the other information which comprises all the information in the annual report other than the financial statements and this auditors' report. The annual report is expected to be provided to us after the date of this auditors' report.

Our audit opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information nor do we express any form of assurance over the conclusion thereon.

Combining with our audit to the financial statements, we are responsible for reading the other information available to us, over the course of which, we considered if there is significant inconsistency or there is likely material misstatement between the other information and the financial statements or the information we obtained during the audit.

V. RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE MANAGEMENT AND GOVERNING BODIES FOR THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The management is responsible for the preparation of the financial statements that give a true and fair view in accordance with the ASBE, as well as designing, implementing and maintaining such necessary internal control that the financial statements are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the management is responsible for assessing Tianye Water Saving Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing the matters related to the going concern basis (if applicable) and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the management either intends to liquidate Tianye Water Saving Company or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

The governing bodies of Tianye Water Saving Company (hereinafter referred to the "governing bodies") are responsible for overseeing the financial reporting process of Tianye Water Saving Company.

VI. RESPONSIBILITIES OF CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS FOR THE AUDIT OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditors' report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with the auditing standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are generally considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users made on the basis of these financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with the auditing standards, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. We also performed the following work:

(I) Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error; design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks; and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.

Annual Report 2020

- (II) Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances but not for the purpose of expressing efficient opinion on the effectiveness of the internal control.
- (III) Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the management.
- (IV) Conclude on the appropriateness of the management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability of Tianye Water Saving Company to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditors' report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditors' report. However, future events or conditions may cause Tianye Water Saving Company to cease to continue as a going concern.
- (V) Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- (VI) Obtain sufficient and appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within Tianye Water Saving Company to express an opinion on the financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the group audit. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

We communicated with the governing bodies regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that they identify during the audit.

We also provided the governing bodies with a statement that we had complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and communicated with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence as well as relevant prevention measures (if applicable).

From the matters we had discussed with the governing bodies, we confirmed which matters were the most important to the audit of the financial statements for the current period and thus constituted the key audit matters. We set out these matters in the auditors' report. Unless the disclosure of these matters are forbidden by the laws and regulations, or, in rare cases, if it is reasonably expected that the negative impacts caused by discussing certain matters in the auditors' report would be larger than the benefits for public interest, we shall not disclose the matters in the auditors' report under such circumstances.

Pan-China Certified Public Accountants LLP

Certified Public
Accountant:
(Project Partner)

伟 年 印中

Certified Public Accountant:

3utole



Hangzhou, the People's Republic of China

29th March, 2021

Consolidated Balance Sheet (Assets) 31st December, 2020

AC01 Expressed in RMB

Prepared by: Xinjiang Tianye Water Saving Irrigation System Company Limited

Assets	Note	Closing balance	Closing balance of previous year
Current assets:			
Cash	1	116,336,169.81	63,242,448.73
Security deposits for settlement			
Interbank lending to banks and other financial			
institutions			
Financial assets held for trading			
Derivative financial assets			
Bill receivables			
Trade receivables	2	173,102,709.76	195,509,882.17
Account receivable financing	3	4,800,000.00	2,923,450.00
Prepayments	4	19,959,829.99	12,835,641.05
Premium receivables			
Amounts due from reinsurers			
Reinsurance contract reserve receivables			
Other receivables	5	28,552,746.06	23,119,600.39
Financial assets purchased to resell			
Inventories	6	391,769,140.01	368,481,208.36
Contract assets			
Assets held-for-trading			
Non-current assets due within one year			
Other current assets	7	6,919,181.64	4,394,124.42
Total current assets		741,439,777.27	670,506,355.12

AC01
Prepared by: Xinjiang Tianye Water Saving Irrigation System Company Limited Expressed in RMB

		Closing	Closing balance
Assets	Note	balance	of previous year
Non-current assets:			
Loans and advances			
Debt investments			
Other debt investments			
Long-term receivables			
Long-term equity investments	8	2,599,070.91	7,585,586.14
Investment in other equity instruments			
Other non-current financial assets			
Investment properties			
Fixed assets	9	145,539,740.02	141,906,357.63
Construction in progress	10	2,523,829.96	14,968,683.01
Biological assets for production	11	20,613,190.14	8,809,551.08
Oil and gas assets			
Right-of-use assets			
Intangible assets	12	15,387,658.80	16,699,683.28
Development expenses	13	8,144,298.63	
Goodwill			
Long-term deferred expenses	14	6,875,682.32	7,261,022.23
Deferred income tax assets	15	3,486,341.75	1,203,866.95
Other non-current assets	16	118,775.00	291,703.20
Total non-current assets		205,288,587.53	198,726,453.52
Total assets		946,728,364.80	869,232,808.64

Responsible person for accounting:

Consolidated Balance Sheet (Liabilities and Owners' Equity) 31st December, 2020

AC01

Dropored by Vinilana	Tionyo Motor	Cavina Irriantian	System Company Limited	Expressed in RMB
Prepared by, Alfilland	Harive vvaler	Savinu imualion	System Company Limited	EXDIESSEU III NIVID

Current liabilities: Short-term borrowings	Liabilities and owners' equity (or shareholders' equity)	note	Closing balance	Closing balance of previous year
Short-term borrowings Loans from central bank Interbank borrowing funds Held-for-trading financial liabilities Bill payables Trade payables Trade payables Contract liabilities Bill payables Trade payables Sale and buy-back financial assets Deposit taking from customers and placement from banks and other financial institutions Customer brokerage deposits Securities underwriting brokerage deposits Employee remuneration payables Tax and levy payables Tax and levy payables Tess and commission payables Amounts due to reinsurers Liabilities held-for-trading Non-current liabilities Total current liabilities: Provision for insurance contracts Long-term borrowings Bond payables Including: Preference shares Perpetual bonds Lease liabilities Long-term payables Long-term employee remuneration payables Provisions Deferred income Deferred income Deferred income tax liabilities Total non-current liabilities Total non-current liabilities				
Loans from central bank Interbank borrowing funds Held-for-trading financial liabilities Derivative financial liabilities Bill payables Trade payables Trade payables Receipts in advance Contract liabilities Deposit taking from customers and placement from banks and other financial institutions Customer brokerage deposits Securities underwriting brokerage deposits Employee remuneration payables Tax and levy payables Amounts due to reinsurers Liabilities due within one year Other current liabilities Provision for insurance contracts Long-term porrowings Bond payables Lease liabilities Lease liabilities Lease liabilities Drotal non-current liabilities Total non-current liabilities Total non-current liabilities				
Interbank borrowing funds Held-for-trading financial liabilities Derivative financial liabilities Bill payables Trade payables Trade payables Contract liabilities Sale and buy-back financial assets Deposit taking from customers and placement from banks and other financial institutions Customer brokerage deposits Securities underwriting brokerage deposits Employee remuneration payables Tax and levy payables Tees and commission payables Amounts due to reinsurers Liabilities beld-for-trading Non-current liabilities Total current liabilities: Provision for insurance contracts Long-term payables Long-term payables Long-term payables Long-term payables Long-term memployee remuneration payables Provisions Deferred income Deferred income Deferred income tax liabilities Total non-current liabilities 7,580,656.25	8	17	53,058,569.44	30,000,000.00
Held-for-trading financial liabilities Derivative financial liabilities Bill payables Trade payables Receipts in advance Contract liabilities Sale and buy-back financial assets Deposit taking from customers and placement from banks and other financial institutions Customer brokerage deposits Securities underwriting brokerage deposits Employee remuneration payables Tax and levy payables Tax and levy payables Tees and commission payables Amounts due to reinsurers Liabilities held-for-trading Non-current liabilities Total current liabilities: Provision for insurance contracts Long-term borrowings Bond payables Lease liabilities Deferred income Deferred income Deferred income tax liabilities Total non-current liabilities				
Derivative financial liabilities Bili payables Trade payables 18 224,299,378.73 196,117,145.12 Receipts in advance Contract liabilities Sale and buy-back financial assets Deposit taking from customers and placement from banks and other financial institutions Customer brokerage deposits Securities underwriting brokerage deposits Employee remuneration payables 20 8,376,366.66 8,314,311.94 Tax and levy payables 21 2,152,718.27 5,043,594.52 Other payables 22 26,203,466.74 17,932,391.35 Fees and commission payables Amounts due to reinsurers Liabilities held-for-trading Non-current liabilities Total current liabilities: Provision for insurance contracts Long-term borrowings Bond payables Including: Preference shares Perpetual bonds Lease liabilities Long-term payables Long-term employee remuneration payables Provisions Deferred income 24 10,802,414.38 7,580,656.25 Total non-current liabilities Total non-current liabilities Total non-current liabilities Total non-current liabilities Total non-current liabilities Total non-current liabilities Total non-current liabilities Total non-current liabilities 7,580,656.25	<u> </u>			
Bill payables Trade payables Trade payables Receipts in advance Contract liabilities Sale and buy-back financial assets Deposit taking from customers and placement from banks and other financial institutions Customer brokerage deposits Securities underwriting brokerage deposits Employee remuneration payables Tax and levy payables Tax and levy payables Tees and commission payables Amounts due to reinsurers Liabilities held-for-trading Non-current liabilities Total current liabilities: Provision for insurance contracts Long-term borrowings Bond payables Lease liabilities Long-term payables Long-term employee remuneration payables Provisions Deferred income Deferred income tax liabilities Total non-current liabilities Total non-current liabilities Total non-current liabilities Total non-current liabilities Total non-current liabilities Total non-current liabilities Total non-current liabilities Total non-current liabilities Total non-current liabilities Total non-current liabilities Total non-current liabilities Total non-current liabilities Total non-current liabilities Total non-current liabilities Total non-current liabilities 7,580,656.25				
Trade payables 18 224,299,378.73 196,117,145.12 Receipts in advance Contract liabilities 19 37,016,460.33 33,278,348.10 Sale and buy-back financial assets Deposit taking from customers and placement from banks and other financial institutions Customer brokerage deposits Securities underwriting brokerage deposits Employee remuneration payables 20 2,152,718.27 5,043,594.52 Other payables 21 2,152,718.27 5,043,594.52 Other payables 22 26,203,466.74 17,932,391.35 Fees and commission payables 22 26,203,466.74 17,932,391.35 Fees and commission payables 23 3,096,841.42 2,601,842.95 Total current liabilities due within one year 23 3,096,841.42 2,601,842.95 Other current liabilities 23 3,096,841.42 2,601,842.95 Other current liabilities 24 2,601,842.95 Other current liabilities Cong-term borrowings Cong-term borrowings Cong-term borrowings Cong-term payables Cong-term payables Cong-term payables Cong-term employee remuneration payables Cong-term employee Con				
Receipts in advance Contract liabilities 19 Sale and buy-back financial assets Deposit taking from customers and placement from banks and other financial institutions Customer brokerage deposits Securities underwriting brokerage deposits Employee remuneration payables 20 Star and levy payables 21 Star and levy payables 22 Star and levy payables 22 Star and under the financial institutions Customer brokerage deposits Employee remuneration payables 21 Star and levy payables 22 Star and levy payables 23 Star and levy payables 24 Star and levy payables 25 Star and levy payables 26 Star and levy payables 26 Star and levy payables 27 Star and levy payables 29 Star and levy payables 20 Star a	t t	18	224.299.378.73	196.117.145.12
Contract liabilities Sale and buy-back financial assets Deposit taking from customers and placement from banks and other financial institutions Customer brokerage deposits Securities underwriting brokerage deposits Employee remuneration payables 20 8,376,366.66 8,314,311.94 Tax and levy payables 21 2,152,718.27 5,043,594.52 Other payables Amounts due to reinsurers Liabilities held-for-trading Non-current liabilities Current liabilities Total current liabilities: Provision for insurance contracts Long-term borrowings Bond payables Including: Preference shares Perpetual bonds Lease liabilities Long-term payables Long-term payables Long-term payables Long-term payables Long-term payables Long-term melpoyee remuneration payables Provisions Deferred income Deferred income tax liabilities Other non-current liabilities Total non-current liabilities Total non-current liabilities Total non-current liabilities Total non-current liabilities 7,580,656.25			,,	, ,
Deposit taking from customers and placement from banks and other financial institutions Customer brokerage deposits Securities underwriting brokerage deposits Employee remuneration payables Tax and levy payables Tax and levy payables Tees and commission payables Amounts due to reinsurers Liabilities held-for-trading Non-current liabilities Total current liabilities: Non-current liabilities: Provision for insurance contracts Long-term borrowings Bond payables Lease liabilities Long-term employee remuneration payables Provisions Deferred income Deferred income Total non-current liabilities		19	37,016,460.33	33,278,348.10
banks and other financial institutions Customer brokerage deposits Securities underwriting brokerage deposits Employee remuneration payables Employee remuneration payables 20 8,376,366.66 8,314,311.94 Tax and levy payables 21 2,152,718.27 5,043,594.52 Other payables 22 26,203,466.74 17,932,391.35 Fees and commission payables Amounts due to reinsurers Liabilities held-for-trading Non-current liabilities due within one year Other current liabilities 23 3,096,841.42 2,601,842.95 Non-current liabilities: Provision for insurance contracts Long-term borrowings Bond payables Including: Preference shares Perpetual bonds Lease liabilities Long-term payables Long-term employee remuneration payables Provisions Deferred income 24 10,802,414.38 7,580,656.25 Deferred income tax liabilities Other non-current liabilities Total non-current liabilities Total non-current liabilities 7,580,656.25	Sale and buy-back financial assets			
Customer brokerage deposits Securities underwriting brokerage deposits Employee remuneration payables 20 8,376,366.66 8,314,311.94 Tax and levy payables 21 2,152,718.27 5,043,594.52 Other payables 22 26,203,466.74 17,932,391.35 Fees and commission payables Amounts due to reinsurers Liabilities held-for-trading Non-current liabilities due within one year Other current liabilities 23 3,096,841.42 2,601,842.95 Total current liabilities: Provision for insurance contracts Long-term borrowings Bond payables Including: Preference shares Perpetual bonds Lease liabilities Long-term payables Long-term payables Long-term payables Cong-term employee remuneration payables Provisions Deferred income Deferred income Deferred income tax liabilities Total non-current liabilities Total non-current liabilities Total non-current liabilities 7,580,656.25	The state of the s			
Securities underwriting brokerage deposits Employee remuneration payables Employee remuneration payables 20 8,376,366.66 8,314,311.94 Tax and levy payables 21 2,152,718.27 5,043,594.52 Other payables 22 26,203,466.74 17,932,391.35 Fees and commission payables Amounts due to reinsurers Liabilities held-for-trading Non-current liabilities due within one year Other current liabilities 23 3,096,841.42 2,601,842.95 Non-current liabilities: Provision for insurance contracts Long-term borrowings Bond payables Including: Preference shares Perpetual bonds Lease liabilities Long-term employee remuneration payables Provisions Deferred income Deferred income tax liabilities Other non-current liabilities Total non-current liabilities Total non-current liabilities Total non-current liabilities 7,580,656.25				
Employee remuneration payables Tax and levy payables Other payables Other payables Other payables Pees and commission payables Amounts due to reinsurers Liabilities held-for-trading Non-current liabilities Other current liabilities Total current liabilities: Provision for insurance contracts Long-term borrowings Bond payables Long-term payables Long-term payables Long-term employee remuneration payables Provisions Deferred income Deferred income Deferred income tax liabilities Total non-current liabilities Total non-current liabilities 10,802,414.38 7,580,656.25				
Tax and levy payables Other payables Other payables Fees and commission payables Amounts due to reinsurers Liabilities held-for-trading Non-current liabilities due within one year Other current liabilities Total current liabilities: Provision for insurance contracts Long-term borrowings Bond payables Including: Preference shares Perpetual bonds Lease liabilities Long-term payables Long-term payables Long-term payables Long-term payables Long-term payables Long-term payables Long-term compose remuneration payables Provisions Deferred income Deferred income Deferred income tax liabilities Other non-current liabilities Total non-current liabilities Total non-current liabilities 10,802,414.38 7,580,656.25		00	0.070.000.00	0.014.011.04
Other payables Fees and commission payables Amounts due to reinsurers Liabilities held-for-trading Non-current liabilities Other current liabilities Non-current liabilities Total current liabilities: Provision for insurance contracts Long-term borrowings Bond payables Including: Preference shares Perpetual bonds Lease liabilities Long-term payables Long-term employee remuneration payables Provisions Deferred income Deferred income tax liabilities Other non-current liabilities Total non-current liabilities Total non-current liabilities 10,802,414.38 7,580,656.25				
Fees and commission payables Amounts due to reinsurers Liabilities held-for-trading Non-current liabilities due within one year Other current liabilities Total current liabilities Non-current liabilities: Provision for insurance contracts Long-term borrowings Bond payables Including: Preference shares Perpetual bonds Lease liabilities Long-term payables Long-term employee remuneration payables Provisions Deferred income Deferred income tax liabilities Other non-current liabilities Total non-current liabilities Total non-current liabilities Total non-current liabilities Total non-current liabilities 10,802,414.38 7,580,656.25				
Amounts due to reinsurers Liabilities held-for-trading Non-current liabilities due within one year Other current liabilities Total current liabilities Total current liabilities: Provision for insurance contracts Long-term borrowings Bond payables Including: Preference shares Perpetual bonds Lease liabilities Long-term payables Long-term employee remuneration payables Provisions Deferred income Deferred income tax liabilities Other non-current liabilities Total non-current liabilities		~~	20,200,400.14	17,302,031.00
Liabilities held-for-trading Non-current liabilities due within one year Other current liabilities Total current liabilities Non-current liabilities: Provision for insurance contracts Long-term borrowings Bond payables Including: Preference shares Perpetual bonds Lease liabilities Long-term payables Long-term employee remuneration payables Provisions Deferred income Deferred income tax liabilities Other non-current liabilities Total non-current liabilities Total non-current liabilities 7,580,656.25				
Non-current liabilities due within one year Other current liabilities Total current liabilities: Provision for insurance contracts Long-term borrowings Bond payables Including: Preference shares Perpetual bonds Lease liabilities Long-term payables Long-term employee remuneration payables Provisions Deferred income Deferred income tax liabilities Other non-current liabilities Total non-current liabilities 10,802,414.38 7,580,656.25				
Total current liabilities 23 3,096,841.42 2,601,842.95 Total current liabilities 354,203,801.59 293,287,633.98 Non-current liabilities: Provision for insurance contracts Long-term borrowings Bond payables Including: Preference shares Perpetual bonds Lease liabilities Long-term payables Long-term employee remuneration payables Provisions Deferred income 24 10,802,414.38 7,580,656.25 Total non-current liabilities Total non-current liabilities 7,580,656.25	-			
Non-current liabilities: Provision for insurance contracts Long-term borrowings Bond payables Including: Preference shares Perpetual bonds Lease liabilities Long-term payables Long-term employee remuneration payables Provisions Deferred income Deferred income tax liabilities Other non-current liabilities Total non-current liabilities 10,802,414.38 7,580,656.25		23	3,096,841.42	2,601,842.95
Non-current liabilities: Provision for insurance contracts Long-term borrowings Bond payables Including: Preference shares Perpetual bonds Lease liabilities Long-term payables Long-term employee remuneration payables Provisions Deferred income Deferred income tax liabilities Other non-current liabilities Total non-current liabilities 10,802,414.38 7,580,656.25	Total current liabilities		354.203.801.59	293,287,633,98
Provision for insurance contracts Long-term borrowings Bond payables Including: Preference shares Perpetual bonds Lease liabilities Long-term payables Long-term employee remuneration payables Provisions Deferred income Deferred income tax liabilities Other non-current liabilities Total non-current liabilities 7,580,656.25				
Long-term borrowings Bond payables Including: Preference shares Perpetual bonds Lease liabilities Long-term payables Long-term employee remuneration payables Provisions Deferred income 24 10,802,414.38 7,580,656.25 Deferred income tax liabilities Other non-current liabilities Total non-current liabilities 10,802,414.38 7,580,656.25				
Bond payables Including: Preference shares Perpetual bonds Lease liabilities Long-term payables Long-term employee remuneration payables Provisions Deferred income 24 10,802,414.38 7,580,656.25 Deferred income tax liabilities Other non-current liabilities Total non-current liabilities 10,802,414.38 7,580,656.25				
Including: Preference shares Perpetual bonds Lease liabilities Long-term payables Long-term employee remuneration payables Provisions Deferred income 24 10,802,414.38 7,580,656.25 Deferred income tax liabilities Other non-current liabilities Total non-current liabilities 10,802,414.38 7,580,656.25				
Perpetual bonds Lease liabilities Long-term payables Long-term employee remuneration payables Provisions Deferred income 24 10,802,414.38 7,580,656.25 Deferred income tax liabilities Other non-current liabilities Total non-current liabilities 10,802,414.38 7,580,656.25				
Lease liabilities Long-term payables Long-term employee remuneration payables Provisions Deferred income 24 10,802,414.38 7,580,656.25 Deferred income tax liabilities Other non-current liabilities 10,802,414.38 7,580,656.25				
Long-term payables Long-term employee remuneration payables Provisions Deferred income 24 10,802,414.38 7,580,656.25 Deferred income tax liabilities Other non-current liabilities Total non-current liabilities 10,802,414.38 7,580,656.25	•			
Long-term employee remuneration payables Provisions Deferred income 24 10,802,414.38 7,580,656.25 Deferred income tax liabilities Other non-current liabilities Total non-current liabilities 10,802,414.38 7,580,656.25				
Provisions Deferred income 24 10,802,414.38 7,580,656.25 Deferred income tax liabilities Other non-current liabilities Total non-current liabilities 10,802,414.38 7,580,656.25	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Deferred income 24 10,802,414.38 7,580,656.25 Deferred income tax liabilities Other non-current liabilities Total non-current liabilities 10,802,414.38 7,580,656.25				
Other non-current liabilities Total non-current liabilities 10,802,414.38 7,580,656.25		24	10,802,414.38	7,580,656.25
Total non-current liabilities 10,802,414.38 7,580,656.25	Deferred income tax liabilities			
	Other non-current liabilities			
Total liabilities 365,006,215.97 300,868,290.23	Total non-current liabilities		10,802,414.38	7,580,656.25
	Total liabilities		365,006,215.97	300,868,290.23

Liabilities and owners' equity (or shareholders' equity)	note	Closing balance	Closing balance of previous year
Owners' equity (or shareholders' equity):			
Paid-in capital (or share capital)	25	519,521,560.00	519,521,560.00
Other equity instruments			
Including: Preference shares			
Perpetual bonds			
Capital reserve	26	25,737,140.18	15,372,472.17
Less: treasury shares			
Other comprehensive income			
Special reserve			
Surplus reserve	27	34,724,097.27	34,724,097.27
General risk provisions			
Undistributed profit	28	-9,679,091.17	-10,329,050.11
Total owners' equity attributable to Parent Company		570,303,706.28	559,289,079.33
Minority interest		11,418,442.55	9,075,439.08
Total owners' equity		581,722,148.83	568,364,518.41
Total liabilities and owners' equity		946,728,364.80	869,232,808.64

Responsible person for accounting:

Balance Sheet of the Parent Company (Assets)31st December, 2020

Prepared by: Xinjiang Tianye Water Saving Irrigation System Company Limited

AC01 Expressed in RMB

Assets	Note	Closing balance	Closing balance of previous year
Current assets:			
Cash		81,344,147.49	50,172,105.55
Financial assets held for trading			
Derivative financial assets			
Bill receivables			
Trade receivables	1	93,753,776.63	83,069,684.04
Account receivable financing		1,270,000.00	2,700,000.00
Prepayments		9,957,990.02	10,054,004.47
Other receivables	2	140,919,475.43	142,865,924.17
Inventories		162,887,803.02	178,695,003.10
Contract assets			
Assets held-for-trading			
Non-current assets due within one year		4 400 057 07	000 100 00
Other current assets		1,169,257.87	286,103.03
Total current assets		491,302,450.46	467,842,824.36
Other debt investments Long-term receivables Long-term equity investments Investment in other equity instruments Other non-current financial assets	3	181,853,670.48	168,870,204.68
Investment properties			
Fixed assets		74,488,958.29	84,523,931.53
Construction in progress		1,914,627.88	1,958,655.21
Biological assets for production		20,660,001.24	8,809,551.08
Oil and gas assets Right-of-use assets			
Intangible assets		5,720,218.34	5,920,254.02
Development expenses		8,144,298.63	3,920,234.02
Goodwill		0,144,250.00	
Long-term deferred expenses		3,268,851.74	2,888,640.82
Deferred income tax assets		5,253,001111	_,555,515152
Other non-current assets		118,775.00	291,703.20
Total non-current assets		296,169,401.60	273,262,940.54
Total assets		787,471,852.06	741,105,764.90

Legal representative:

Responsible person for accounting:

Balance Sheet of the Parent Company (Liabilities and Owners' Equity)

31st December, 2020

AC01 Prepared by: Xinjiang Tianye Water Saving Irrigation System Company Limited Expressed in RMB Closing Closing balance Liabilities and owners' equity note balance of previous year **Current liabilities:** Short-term borrowings 50,054,861.11 30,000,000.00 Held-for-trading financial liabilities Derivative financial liabilities Bill payables Trade payables 82,423,432.51 69,622,939.03 Receipts in advance Contract liabilities 3,885,579.94 6,449,230.40 Employee remuneration payables 5,196,211.85 4,806,055.58 Tax and levy payables 122,652.56 2,970,435.35 Other payables 75,374,688.55 57,396,974.48 Liabilities held-for-trading Non-current liabilities due within one year Other current liabilities 621,905.08 867,635.92 Total current liabilities 217,679,331.60 172,113,270.76 Non-current liabilities: Long-term borrowings Bond payables Including: Preference shares Perpetual bonds Lease liabilities Long-term payables Long-term employee remuneration payables **Provisions** Deferred income 10,215,664.52 7,080,656.25 Deferred income tax liabilities Other non-current liabilities Total non-current liabilities 10,215,664.52 7,080,656.25 Total liabilities 227,894,996.12 179,193,927.01

Annual Report 2020

Liabilities and owners' equity	note	Closing balance	Closing balance of previous year
Owners' equity (or shareholders' equity):			
Paid-in capital (or share capital)		519,521,560.00	519,521,560.00
Other equity instruments			
Including: Preference shares			
Perpetual bonds			
Capital reserve		25,124,676.47	18,474,739.46
Less: treasury shares			
Other comprehensive income			
Special reserve			
Surplus reserve		34,724,097.27	34,724,097.27
Unallocated profit		-19,793,477.80	-10,808,558.84
Total owners' equity		559,576,855.94	561,911,837.89
Total liabilities and owners' equity		787,471,852.06	741,105,764.90

Responsible person for accounting:

Consolidated Income Statement

2020

AC02
Prepared by: Xinjiang Tianye Water Saving Irrigation System Company Limited Expressed in RMB

Item	Notes	Current period	Corresponding period last year
			004 000 004 04
I. Total operating income		706,558,107.66	624,288,061.94
Including: Operating income	1	706,558,107.66	624,288,061.94
Interest income			
Premium earned			
Fees and commission income		705 044 000 04	044.000.050.05
II.Total operating costs	4	705,914,289.84	644,930,952.25
Including: Operating costs	1	607,058,788.42	540,229,993.72
Interest expenses			
Fees and commission expenses			
Refund of insurance premiums			
Net payments for insurance claims			
Net provision for insurance contracts			
Bond insurance expenses Reinsurance costs			
	0	4 605 696 00	1 004 606 10
Business taxes and surcharges Distribution costs	2 3	4,625,686.00	4,034,696.18
		40,017,384.51	52,722,388.01
Administrative expenses	4	42,604,834.15	43,527,509.34 5,253,168.26
Research and development expenses Finance costs	5 6	9,836,633.72	
	O	1,770,963.04	-836,803.26
Including: Interest expenses Interest income		2,605,397.98 992,198.55	1,154,925.00 2,177,886.19
Add: Other income	7	6,145,191.69	5,502,314.69
Investment income (loss is denoted as "-")	8	705,906.43	-817,958.32
Including: Investment income from associates	O	705,900.45	-017,930.32
and joint venture		13,484.77	-271,074.28
Derecognition of gains from financial		10,404.77	211,014.20
assets measured at amortization			
costs			
Exchange gain (loss is denoted as "-")			
Net exposure to hedging gains			
(loss is denoted as "-")			
Gain on changes in fair value			
(loss is denoted as "-")			
Impairment loss on credit			
(loss is denoted as "-")	9	-4,255,589.12	-8,111,638.87
Impairment loss on assets	,	.,,	2, , 222.21
(loss is denoted as "-")	10	-4,447,765.75	-25,141,143.48
Gain on disposal of assets		., ,	-,,
(loss is denoted as "-")	11	1,142,158.10	-328,587.55

ltem	Notes	Current period	Corresponding period last year
III. Operating profits (loss is denoted as "-") Add: Non-operating income Less: Non-operating expenses	12 13	-66,280.83 1,658,923.36 429,847.54	-49,539,903.84 2,576,582.20 706,183.77
IV. Total profits (total losses are denoted as "-") Less: Income tax expenses	14	1,162,794.99 -894,103.67	-47,669,505.41 543,653.54
V. Net profits (net loss is denoted as "-")(I) Classified by operation continuity:1. Net profits from continuing operation		2,056,898.66	-48,213,158.95
(net loss is denoted as "-")2. Net profits from discontinued operation (net loss is denoted as "-")		2,056,898.66	-48,213,158.95
(II) Classification by ownership:1. Net profits attributable to owners of the Parent Company			
(net loss is denoted as "-") 2. Gain or loss of minority interests		649,958.94	-47,948,484.10
(net loss is denoted as " $-$ ")		1,406,939.72	-264,674.85
 VI. Net other comprehensive income after tax Net other comprehensive income after tax attributable to owners of the Parent Company (I) Other comprehensive income that will not be reclassified to profit or loss Re-measurement of changes under defined benefit schemes Other comprehensive income from non-transferable gains and losses under equity method Changes in fair value of investments in other equity instruments Changes in the fair value of the enterprise's own credit risk Others 			

Item	Notes	Current period	Corresponding period last year
(II) Other comprehensive income that will be			
reclassified to profit or loss			
1. Other comprehensive income from			
transferable gains and losses under equity			
method			
2. Changes in fair value of other debt			
investments			
3. Financial assets reclassified to other			
comprehensive income			
4. Provision for credit impairment of other debt			
investments			
5. Cash flow hedging reserve			
6. Exchange differences arising from translation			
of foreign currency denominated financial			
statements			
7. Others			
Net other comprehensive income after tax			
attributable to minority interests			
VII. Total comprehensive income		2,056,898.66	-48,213,158.95
Total comprehensive income attributable to			
owners of the parent company		649,958.94	-47,948,484.10
Total comprehensive income attributable to		•	, ,
minority interests		1,406,939.72	-264,674.85
VIII. Earnings per share:			·
(1) Basic earnings per share		0.0013	-0.0923
(2) Diluted earnings per share		0.0013	-0.0923

Responsible person for accounting:

Income Statement of the Parent Company 2020

AC02 Prepared by: Xinjiang Tianye Water Saving Irrigation System Company Limited Expressed in RMB

Item	Notes	Current period	Corresponding period last year
I. Operating income	1	292,718,842.05	326,321,409.55
Less: operating costs	1	245,083,791.00	288,463,817.01
Business taxes and surcharges		2,408,129.66	1,708,519.95
Distribution costs		20,495,675.63	16,713,902.98
Administrative expenses		21,630,527.78	26,042,000.57
Research and development expenses	2	9,507,096.77	5,062,529.28
Finance costs		1,330,316.41	397,819.28
Including: Interest expenses		1,252,687.80	1,154,925.00
Interest income		2,533,733.57	832,972.23
Add: Other income		4,168,673.20	5,484,302.28
Investment income (loss is denoted as "-")	3	855,091.02	-834,214.32
Including: Investment income from associates			
and joint venture		13,484.77	-271,074.28
Derecognition of gains from			
financial assets measured at			
amortization costs			
Net exposure to hedging gains			
(loss is denoted as "-")			
Gain on changes in fair value			
(loss is denoted as "-")			
Impairment loss on credit			4 000 000 00
(loss is denoted as "-")		-3,033,772.38	-4,690,966.28
Impairment loss on assets		0.044.000.00	00 400 700 00
(loss is denoted as "-")		-3,641,292.30	-20,193,760.06
Gain on disposal of assets		000 004 00	0.004.40
(loss is denoted as "—")		-666,994.23	6,824.48
II. Operating profits (loss is denoted as "-")		-10,054,989.89	-32,294,993.42
Add: Non-operating income		1,164,401.61	2,139,196.88
Less: Non-operating expenses		94,330.68	129,610.14
III. Total profits (total losses are denoted as "-")		-8,984,918.96	-30,285,406.68
Less: Income tax expenses		0.004.040.06	00 005 406 60
IV. Net profits (net loss is denoted as "-")		-8,984,918.96	-30,285,406.68
(I) Net profits from continuing operation (net loss is denoted as "-")		-8,984,918.96	-30,285,406.68
(II) Net profits from discontinued operation		-0,904,910.90	-30,203,400.08
(ii) Net profits from discontinued operation (net loss is denoted as "—")			
(Het 1033 is deficted as $-$)			

Iter	m	Notes	Current period	Corresponding period last year
v	Net other comprehensive income after tax			
٧.	(I) Other comprehensive income that will not be			
	reclassified to profit or loss			
	Re-measurement of changes under defined			
	benefit schemes			
	2. Other comprehensive income from non-			
	transferable gains and losses under equity method			
	3. Changes in fair value of investments in other			
	equity instruments			
	Changes in the fair value of the enterprise's own credit risk			
	5. Others			
	(II) Other comprehensive income that will be			
	reclassified to profit or loss			
	1. Other comprehensive income from			
	transferable gains and losses under equity method			
	Changes in fair value of other debt investments			
	3. Financial assets reclassified to other			
	comprehensive income			
	4. Provision for credit impairment of other debt			
	investments			
	5. Cash flow hedging reserve			
	6. Exchange differences arising from translation			
	of foreign currency denominated financial			
	statements			
	7. Others			
VI	Total comprehensive income		-8,984,918.96	-30,285,406.68
	Earnings per share:		2,22 1,0 10.00	50,200,100.00
	(1) Basic earnings per share			
	(2) Diluted earnings per share			

Responsible person for accounting:

Consolidated Cash Flows Statement

2020

AC03

Prepared by: Xinjiang Tianye Water Saving Irrigation System Company Limited

Expressed in RMB

Item	Notes	Current period	Corresponding period last year
I. Cash flow generated from operating activities: Cash received from sale of goods and rendering of services Net increase in deposit taking from customers and placement from banks and other financial		804,464,694.76	633,498,066.16
institutions Net increase in loans from central bank Net increase in funds borrowed from other financial institutions Cash received from premiums on direct insurance contracts Net cash received from reinsurance operation			
Net increase in insured's deposits and investments Cash received for interest, fees and commissions Net increase in placements from banks and other financial institutions Net increase in funds from repurchases Net cash received from customer brokerage deposits			
Refund of taxes and levies received Other cash received relating to operating activities	1	55,612,755.40	48,167,062.84
Sub-total of cash inflow from operating activities		860,077,450.16	681,665,129.00
Cash paid for purchase of goods and services received Net increase in customers' loans and advance Net increase in central bank and interbank placement		612,750,313.04	491,730,617.11
Cash paid for claim settlements on direct insurance contracts Net increase in interbank lending to banks and other financial institutions			
Cash paid for interest, fees and commissions Cash paid for policyholder dividends Cash paid to and on behalf of employees Payments of all types of taxes and levies Other cash paid relating to operating activities	2	62,778,693.67 26,428,575.76 113,256,380.49	71,228,990.67 21,022,592.62 115,614,296.17
Sub-total of cash outflow from operating activities		815,213,962.96	699,596,496.57
Net cash flow generated from operating activities		44,863,487.20	-17,931,367.57

Item	Notes	Current period	Corresponding period last year
II. Cash flow generated from investment activities: Cash received from recovery of investments Cash received from returns on investments Net cash recovered from disposal of fixed assets intangible assets and other long-term assets Net cash received from disposal of subsidiaries and other business units Other cash received relating to investment activities	5,	5,000,000.00 692,421.66 1,658,644.26	
Sub-total of cash inflow from investment activities		7,351,065.92	
Cash paid for acquisition and construction of fixed assets, intangible assets and other long-term assets Cash paid for investments Net increase in pledged loans Net cash paid for acquiring subsidiaries and other business units Other cash paid relating to investment activities	er	20,803,339.76	27,545,016.78
Sub-total of cash outflow from investment activities		20,803,339.76	27,545,016.78
Net cash flow generated from investment activities III. Cash flow generated from financing activitie Cash received from capital contribution Including: Cash received by subsidiaries from	s:	-13,452,273.84 1,000,000.00	-27,545,016.78
capital contribution of minority interest Cash received from loans obtained Other cash received relating to financing activitie	S	1,000,000.00 53,000,000.00	30,000,000.00
Sub-total of cash inflow from financing activities	es	54,000,000.00	30,000,000.00
Cash paid for debt services Cash paid for distribution of dividends, profit or interest expenses Including: Dividends and profit payable by subsidiaries to minority interest Other cash paid relating to financing activities		30,000,000.00 2,546,828.54	30,000,000.00 1,154,925.00

XINJIANG TIANYE WATER SAVING IRRIGATION SYSTEM COMPANY LIMITED

Annual Report 2020

_ Item	Notes	Current period	Corresponding period last year
Sub-total of cash outflow from financing			
activities		32,546,828.54	31,154,925.00
Net cash flow generated from financing activities		21,453,171.46	-1,154,925.00
IV. Effect of changes in foreign exchange rate		4 550 45	047.40
on cash and cash equivalents		-1,559.45	-217.49
V. Net increase in cash and cash equivalents		52,862,825.37	-46,631,526.84
Add: balance of cash and cash equivalents at the			
beginning of the period		62,507,864.36	109,139,391.20
VI. Balance of cash and cash equivalents at the			
end of the period		115,370,689.73	62,507,864.36

Responsible person for accounting:

Cash Flows Statement of the Parent Company

Prepared by: Xinjiang Tianye Water Saving Irrigation System Company Limited Expressed in RMB Corresponding Item Notes **Current period** period last year I. Cash flow generated from operating activities: Cash received from sale of goods and rendering of services 308,467,184.01 232,808,525.55 Refund of taxes and levies received Other cash received relating to operating activities 129,560,698.34 52,661,504.70 Sub-total of cash inflow from operating activities 438,027,882.35 285,470,030.25 Cash paid for purchase of goods and services received **212,452,728.05** 179,529,971.93 Cash paid to and on behalf of employees 38,644,463.03 42,494,715.71 Payments of all types of taxes and levies 15,678,292.76 7,321,016.21 Other cash paid relating to operating activities 127,862,350.14 85,947,468.43 Sub-total of cash outflow from operating activities 394,637,833.98 315,293,172.28 Net cash flow generated from operating activities 43,390,048.37 -29,823,142.03 II. Cash flow generated from investment activities: Cash received from recovery of investments 5,000,000.00 14,983,744.00 Cash received from returns on investments 841,606.25 Net cash recovered from disposal of fixed assets, intangible assets and other long-term assets 1,619,809.31 Net cash received from disposal of subsidiaries and other business units

Other cash received relating to investment activities Sub-total of cash inflow from investment activities 7,461,415.56 14,983,744.00 Cash paid for acquisition and construction of fixed assets, intangible assets and other long-term assets 17,999,036.38 12,093,092.66 Cash paid for investments 19,200,000.00 2,720,000.00 Net cash paid for acquiring subsidiaries and other business units Other cash paid relating to investment activities

AC03

Item	Notes	Current period	Corresponding period last year
Sub-total of cash outflow from investment activities		37,199,036.38	14,813,092.66
Net cash flow generated from investment activities		-29,737,620.82	170,651.34
III. Cash flow generated from financing activities: Cash received from capital contribution Cash received from loans obtained Other cash received relating to financing activities		50,000,000.00	30,000,000.00
Sub-total of cash inflow from financing activities		50,000,000.00	30,000,000.00
Cash paid for debt services Cash paid for distribution of dividends, profit or interest expenses Other cash paid relating to financing activities		30,000,000.00	30,000,000.00
Sub-total of cash outflow from financing activities		32,478,872.46	31,154,925.00
Net cash flow generated from financing activities		17,521,127.54	-1,154,925.00
 IV. Effect of changes in foreign exchange rate on cash and cash equivalents V. Net increase in cash and cash equivalents Add: balance of cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the period 		-1,513.15 31,172,041.94 50,172,105.55	-261.55 -30,807,677.34 80,979,782.89
VI. Balance of cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period		81,344,147.49	50,172,105.55

Responsible person for accounting:

Consolidated Statement of Changes in Owners' Equity

Expressed in RMB

Prepared by: Xinjiang Tianye Water Saving Irrigation System Company Limited

lens septiment of the capital of the capital of the capital interest of the capital states broad company and the capital states boots of the capital states boots of the capital states of the capital							Current period									•		Corresponding period of last year	ast year				
0 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0		Paid-in capital (or share Pre capital)	Other equity instratemence Perpetual shares bonds	uments	Dwners' equity a Capital reserve	Less: Less: treasury shares	e Parent Company Other comprehensive Special income reserve		Surplus General risk Undistributed reserve profit	Undistributed	Minority	Total owners' equity	Paidin capital (or share capital)	Othe Preference shares	Other equity instruments Perpetual bonds	Others	ners" equity attributable Capital Less: tre reserve s	Owrers equity attributable to the Parent Company Other Capital Less: treasury comprehensive reserve shares income	Special	Surplus	General risk Undist reserve	rbuted Minority profit interest	ity Total owners' est equity
00000127688	balance of previous year L Charges in accounting policies Correction of errors of previous provious Business contradion under common control	619,521,560,00			6,372,472.17			34,724,097.27	la la	-10,229,050.11 9,075,439.08	9,075,439.08	58,364,518.41	519,221,560.00			స్ట	16,372,472.17			Z,724,091.ZI	37,819,4	37.894.83.89 9.390,1330 616.572.877.30	36 616,577,6
	Others enting balance of the year	519,521,560.00			5,372,472.17			34,724,097.27	7	-10,329,050.11 9,075,439.08	9,075,439.08	568,364,518.41	519,121,560.00			<u>\$</u>	15,372,472.17			34,724,097.27	37,619,4	37,519,433.99 9,940,11396 616,577,577.36	36 616,577,6
	rease/decrease in the current period decrease is denoted as "-") Total comprehensive income Carital contribution and rehindre by				10,364,668.01					649,958.94	2,343,003.47	13,357,630.42									-47,948.	-47,946,464.10 -264,674.85 -46,273,158.95	35 -48,213,158.95 35 -48,213,158.95
8	owners 1. Ordinary shares from owners 2. Cardal controllium by holders of				10,364,668.01						1,000,000.00	11,364,668.01											
II - Transfer to surplus means	Coupea commoner of notice of other equity instruments 3. Amount of sheet-clead payment included in owners' equity 4. Others				10,364,668.01							10,364,668.01											
4, Other of the state of counters capity (In Internal trades of counters capity (Indianal trades of counters capity (Indianal trades of counters capital (Indianal trades of capital seems to capital (Indianal trades of capital seems to capital (Indianal trades of capital seems to capital (Indianal trades of capital seems of of capital	Profit appropriation 1. Transfer to surplus reserve 2. Transfer to general risk reserve 3. Appropriation to owners										-63,936.25	83,838,03-											
4. Trader of charge amont of difference to define about the three to define about the three to define about the three to retained three to retained manipa. 5. Trader of other compelhative. (N. Spool reserve. 1. Trader for the period 2. United whith the period 1. Trader for the period (M. Others.) (M. Others.)	(in start orders) (in start orders) (in there is a start order or owners early) (in capitalisms of capital reserve to capital (in steen order) (in capital (in steen order) (in capital (in steen order) (in start										57,986 67	kg 960 97 97 97 97											
. S. Juliasa cuntig die peritosi M) Others	4. Transfer of change amount of differed breath schemes to differed breath services. Transfer of other componensies income to trained samings 6. Others Special reserve 1. Transfer of the period of the component																						
N. Closing balance for the period \$19,521,590,00 Zi,737,40,18	2. Outsize coming one period. Others sing balance for the period.	519,521,560.00			25,737,140.18			34,724,097.27	4	-9,679,091.17	-9,679,091.17 11,418,44255	84,722,148.83	519,221,56000			15;	15,372,472.17			34,724,097.27	-10,329,	-10,229,050.11 9,075,439.08 558,354,518.41	38 38,3645

Responsible person for accountant:

Responsible person for accounting:

Legal representative:

Statement of Changes in Owners' Equity of the Parent Company 2020

Expressed in RMB

Prepared by: Xinjiang Tianye Water Saving Irrigation System Company Limited

Rems	Paid-in capital (or share capital)	Other Preference shares	equity instruments Perpetual bonds	Others	Current period Less: Capital treasury o	period ss: Other rs: Other rive comprehensive es income	Special	Surplus Undstributed reserve profit	Paid-in capital (or share capital)	Other equity instruments Preterence Perpetual shares bonds	C) C) Tree	Corresponding period of last year Capital Less: freesury compr reserve shares	last year Other y comprehensive s income	Special reserve	Suplus Undstituted reserve profit		Total owners' equity
Coding balance of previous year Act: Charges in accounting policies Correction of arms of previous pervices Charges arms of previous pervices Charges are also of the year Copering balance of the year	519,221,560.00			18,474,739.46	97.90			88.T84.19,148 148.85,888.01- TS.T84,857,46	519,521,560.00		18,474,739.46	33.46		34,7	19, 727,097,277	अत्यकाम ध्यक्तमात्र स्थाप्तमात्र	197,244.57
## 1) (I) Indian computers income (II) Calcium and reaction to oness (I) Capital contribution and reaction to oness (I) Coldrey Stress from contress (I) Coldrey Stress from contress (I) Coldrey Stress from contress (I) Coldrey Stress from contribution to howers early for three contributions in contress early for three contributions in contress early for three contributions in contributions in contributions in contributions in contributions in contributions.	519,221,560.00			18,474,739,46 6,648,937,01 6,648,937,01	39.46 37.01 77.01			84,724,097.77 - 10,806,590.84 - 861,91,807.89 54,894,818.96 - 2,504,981.89 5,894,918.96 - 4,594,918.99 5,894,918.97,177	519,521,560.00		18,474,739.46	98.8		7.g.	9,72,19,77 19,47,947,84 -0,255,415,69 -0,255,415,69		502,197,244,57 -30,285,406.68 -30,285,406.68
III) Rid is proprietion 1. Tracker to supplies reserve 2. Appropriation to owners for steach class is of these 3. Others (Windown's bracker of courses' capital) 1. Caphalaction of capital serve in copital (or steac capital) 2. Caphalaction of capital serve in copital (or steac capital) 3. Surplus serve or bracking pricess 4. Tracker of orther paramount of defined bracking serve to related servings 5. Tracker or other complexiste income to related servings (Others (Villacker or the period) 2. Unitical during the period 2. Unitical during the period				6,649,947,101	102			6,648,957.01									
(W Others N. Closing balance for the period	519,521,560.00			26,124,676.47	16.47			34,724,097.27 -19,735,477.80 569,578,555.54	519,521,560.00		18,474,739.46	39.46		34,7	724,097.27 -10	34,724,097.27 -10,808,558.84 561,911,837.89	911,837.89

Responsible person for accountant:

Legal representative:

Responsible person for accounting:

Annual Report 2020

Notes to Financial Statements

2020

Expressed in RMB

I. BASIC INFORMATION ON THE COMPANY

Xinjiang Tianye Water Saving Irrigation System Company Limited (hereinafter referred to as the "Company") was co-found by the joint investment from Xinjiang Tianye Company Limited and Xinjiang Shihezi Yunfa Investment Company Limited (新疆石河子運發投資有限責任公司). It was registered with the Administration for Industry & Commerce of Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region on 27th December, 1999, and is headquartered in Shihezi City, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region. The creditability code of its Business License of Enterprise Legal Person is 91650000757655578C and its registered capital is RMB519,521,560.00, comprising 519,521,560 shares of RMB1 each in aggregate, of which 317,121,560 are domestic shares held by legal persons and 202,400,000 are overseas H shares. The Company transferred its share listing from the Growth Enterprise Market ("GEM") of the Stock Exchange to the Main Board of the Hong Kong Stock Exchange on 24th January, 2008, with its Stock Code changed from 8280 to 00840.

The Company operates in the plastic product manufacturing industry. Its business scope mainly covers production and sale of PVC materials for water supply pipes, PE piping materials and accessories, pressure compensatory drip tapes, labyrinth-style drip tapes, embedded-style drip tapes, agricultural tapes and drippers.

These financial statements had been approved by the 19th meeting of the sixth session of the Board on 29th March, 2021 for publication.

BASIC INFORMATION ON THE COMPANY (continued) I.

The Company included the following 12 subsidiaries into the consolidated financial statements for the period. For details, please refer notes 6 and 7 to these financial statements.

Subsidiary name	Short name
Tier-one subsidiaries	
Gansu Tianye Water Saving Device Co., Ltd	Gansu Tianye
Hami Tianye Hongxing Water Saving Irrigation Co., Ltd*	Hami Tianye
Kuitun Tiantun Water Saving Co., Ltd*	Kuitun Water Saving
Akesu Tianye Water Saving Co., Ltd*	Akesu Tianye
Shihezi Tiancheng Water Saving Device Co., Ltd	Tiancheng Water Saving
Liaoning Tianye Water Saving Irrigation Co., Ltd*	Liaoning Tianye
Xinjiang Tianye Nanjiang Water Saving Agriculture Co., Ltd*	Nanjiang Water Saving
Zhongxinnong Modern Water Saving Technology	Zhongxinnong Water Saving
Company Limited*	
Xinjiang Tianye Wisdom Agriculture Technology	Wisdom Agriculture
Company Limited*	
Shihezi Xiyu Water Conservancy and Hydropower Construction	Xiyu Water Conservancy
and Installation Engineering Co., Ltd.*	
Shihezi Tianye Xiying Water Saving Device Co., Ltd.*	Xiying Water Saving
Liaoning Tianfu Ecological Agriculture Development Group	Tianfu Ecological
Co., Ltd.*	
Tier-two subsidiaries	
Gansu Tianye Water Conservancy and Hydropower Engineering	Gansu Tianye Water
Co., Ltd*	Conservancy and
	Hydropower

II. BASIS OF PREPARATION OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(I) Basis of preparation

The Company's financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.

(II) Abilities to continue as a going concern

There is no event or circumstance of the Company which casts material doubts to the going concern abilities for the 12 months from the end of the reporting period.

III. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES

Importance note: Formulation of specific accounting policies and accounting estimates was based on the features of actual productions and operations of the Company with respect to such transactions or matters as impairment of financial instruments, depreciation of fixed assets, amortization of intangible assets, and recognition of revenue.

(I) Statement of compliance with the Accounting Standards for Business Enterprises

The financial statements prepared by the Company are in accordance with the requirements of the Accounting Standards for Business Enterprises ("ASBE"), and gives a true and complete view on information including the financial position, the operating results and cash flows of the Company.

(II) Accounting Period

An accounting year runs with the Gregorian calendar which lasts from 1st January to 31st December.

(III) Operating cycle

The Company operates on a relatively short operating cycle, which classifies the liquidity of assets and liabilities by a 12-months standard.

(IV) Functional currency

Renminbi is being adopted as the functional currency.

(V) Accounting treatment for business combinations under and not under common control

1. Accounting treatment for business combinations under common control

Assets and liabilities obtained by the Company in business combinations are measured at the carrying amounts attributable to the combined party as recorded in the consolidated financial statement of the ultimate controlling party at the date of the combination. The difference between the carrying amount of owners' equity attributable to the combined party as recorded in the consolidated financial statements of the ultimate controlling party and the carrying amount of the consideration paid for the combination or the aggregate nominal values of the shares issued is adjusted against the capital reserve of the Company. If the capital reserve is insufficient to offset the difference, any excess is adjusted against retained earnings.

2. Accounting treatment for business combinations not under common control

The excess of the cost of combination over the fair value of the attributable net identifiable assets of the acquiree acquired in the combination at the combination date is recognized as goodwill. Where the cost of combination is less than the fair value of the attributable net identifiable assets of the acquiree, the measurement of the fair values of the identifiable assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities of the acquiree acquired and of the cost of combination shall be reassess first. If the cost of combination is still less than the fair value of the acquiree's identifiable net assets acquired in the combination upon reassessment, the difference is included in profit or loss for the current period.

(VI) Preparation basis of the consolidated financial statements

The Company includes all subsidiaries under its control in the consolidation scope of the consolidated financial statements, which are prepared by the Company pursuant to ASBE No. 33 — Consolidated financial statements based on the financial statements of the Company and its subsidiaries and other relevant information.

(VII) Recognition criteria of cash and cash equivalents

Cash presented in the Statement of Cash Flows refers to cash on hand and deposits readily available for payments. Cash equivalents represent short-term highly liquid investments which are readily convertible to known amounts of cash, and subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value.

(VIII) Translation of operation denominated in foreign currency

Upon initial recognition, a transaction denominated in foreign currency is translated into Renminbi amounts using the rate that approximates the spot exchange rate at the date of transaction. At the balance sheet date, monetary items denominated in foreign currency are translated using the spot exchange rate at the balance sheet date. Exchange differences arising from difference in exchange rates, except exchange differences in relation to the principle of and interest on specific-purpose borrowings denominated in foreign currency for the acquisition and construction of assets that qualify for capitalization, are recognized in profit or loss for the current period. Non-monetary items denominated in foreign currency that are measured at historical cost continue to use the rate that approximates the spot exchange rate at the dates of the transactions without changing its RMB denomination. Non-monetary items denominated in foreign currency that are measured at fair value are translated using the spot exchange rate as at the date of determination of the fair value. The differences are included in profit or loss or other comprehensive income for the current period.

(IX) Financial instruments

1. Classification of financial assets and financial liabilities

Financial assets are classified into the following three categories at initial recognition: (1) financial assets measured at amortized cost; (2) financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI); (3) financial assets at FVTPL for the current period.

Financial liabilities are classified into the following four categories at initial recognition: (1) financial liabilities at FVTPL for the current period; (2) financial liabilities arising from the transfer of financial assets that do not qualify for the derecognition criteria or continue to be involved in the financial assets being transferred; (3) financial guarantee contracts that are not classified as category (1) or (2) above, as well as loan commitments with a lower-than-market interest rate that are not classified as category (1) above; and (4) financial liabilities measured at amortized cost.

2. Basis of recognition, measurement and conditions of derecognition of financial assets and financial liabilities

(1) Basis of recognition and initial measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities

The Company recognizes a financial asset or a financial liability when it becomes a party to the contractual provisions of a financial instrument. Financial assets or financial liabilities are measured at fair value upon initial recognition. For financial assets or financial liabilities at FVTPL for the current period, the relevant transaction costs are directly included in profit or loss for the current period; for other categories of financial assets or financial liabilities, the relevant transaction costs are included in their initial recognition amount. However, where trade receivables without significant financing component are initially recognized or the financing components less than one year of trade receivables are not considered by the Company, such trade receivables shall be initially measured at the transaction price defined by the ASBE No.14 — Revenue.

(IX) Financial instruments (continued)

2. Basis of recognition, measurement and conditions of derecognition of financial assets and financial liabilities (continued)

- (2) Subsequent measurement of financial assets
 - 1) Financial assets measured at amortized cost

These assets are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. A gain or loss on a financial asset that is measured at amortized cost and is not part of a hedge relationship shall be recognized in profit or loss for the current period, where such financial asset is derecognized, reclassified, amortized using the effective interest method, or recognized for impairment.

2) Investments in debt instruments at FVOCI

These assets are subsequently measured at fair value. Interest calculated using the effective interest method, and impairment losses or gains and foreign exchange gains and losses are recognized in profit or loss for the current period. Other net gains or losses are recognized in other comprehensive income. On derecognition, gains or losses accumulated in other comprehensive income are transferred from other comprehensive income to profit or loss for the current period.

3) Investments in equity instruments at FVOCI

These assets are subsequently measured at fair value. Dividends (other than the portion of investment costs recovered) are recognised in profit or loss for the current period. Other gains or losses are recognised in other comprehensive income. On derecognition, gains or losses accumulated in other comprehensive income are transferred from other comprehensive income to retained earnings.

4) Financial assets at FVTPL for the current period

These assets are subsequently measured at fair value. Gains or losses generated, including any interest or dividend income, are recognized in profit or loss for the current period unless the financial assets are part of a hedge relationship.

(IX) Financial instruments (continued)

- 2. Basis of recognition, measurement and conditions of derecognition of financial assets and financial liabilities (continued)
 - (3) Subsequent measurement of financial liabilities
 - 1) Financial liabilities at FVTPL for the current period

Financial liabilities under this category comprise held-for-trading financial liabilities (including derivative financial liabilities) and financial liabilities designated as FVTPL for the current period. Financial liabilities under this category are subsequently measured at fair value. Changes in fair value of financial liabilities designated at FVTPL for the current period due to changes in the Company's own credit risk are included in other comprehensive income, unless such accounting treatment will result in or augment an accounting mismatch. Other gains or losses incurred by these financial liabilities, including any interest expense (other than changes in fair value due to changes in the Company's own credit risks), are recognized in profit or loss for the current period, unless such financial liabilities are part of a hedge relationship. On derecognition, gains or losses accumulated in other comprehensive income are transferred from other comprehensive income to retained earnings.

 Financial liabilities arising from the transfer of financial assets that do not qualify for the derecognition criteria or continue to be involved in the financial assets being transferred

These liabilities are measured according to the requirements of ASBE No. 23 — Transfer of Financial Assets.

79

(IX) Financial instruments (continued)

- 2. Basis of recognition, measurement and conditions of derecognition of financial assets and financial liabilities (continued)
 - (3) Subsequent measurement of financial liabilities (continued)
 - 3) Financial guarantee contracts that are not classified as category 1) or 2) above and loan commitments with a lower-than-market interest rate that are not classified as category 1) above
 - Upon initial recognition, these liabilities are subsequently measured at the higher of: 1 the loss allowance determined in accordance with impairment policies of financial instruments; 2 the balance of the amount initially recognized less the cumulative amortization amount as determined pursuant to ASBE 14 Revenue.
 - 4) Financial liabilities measured at amortized cost

These liabilities are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. Gains or losses on a financial liability that is measured at amortized cost and is not part of a hedge relationship shall be recognized in profit or loss for the current period, when such financial liability is derecognized and amortized using the effective interest method.

- (4) Derecognition of financial assets and financial liabilities
 - 1) Financial assets are derecognised when one of the following conditions is met:
 - the contractual right to the cash flows from such financial assets has expired;
 - 2 such financial assets have been transferred, which meets the requirements of ASBE No. 23 — Transfer of Financial Assets in relation to derecognition of financial assets.
 - 2) A financial liability (or part of it) is derecognized accordingly where its present obligation (or part of it) is discharged.

(IX) Financial instruments (continued)

3. Basis of recognition and measurement of transfer of financial assets

A financial asset is derecognized when the Company has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards associated with the ownership of a financial asset, and the rights and obligations arising from or retained in such transfer shall be separately recognized as assets or liabilities. A transferred financial asset will remain recognized if the Company retains substantially all the risks and rewards associated with the ownership of such financial asset. Where the Company has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards associated with the ownership of the financial asset, it may either (1) derecognize the financial asset if control of the financial asset has not been retained, and the rights and obligations arising from or retained in the transfer shall be separately recognized as assets or liabilities; (2) recognize the financial asset to the extent of its continuing involvement in the transferred financial asset and recognize associated liability accordingly if control has been retained.

For a transfer of a financial asset in its entirety that satisfies the derecognition criteria, the difference between (1) the carrying amount of the financial asset transferred on the date of derecognition and (2) the sum of the consideration received from the transferred financial asset and the amount (which involves investments in debt instruments at FVTPL being the transferred financial assets) for derecognition of the cumulative changes in fair value directly included in other comprehensive income, is recognized in profit or loss for the current period. If a partial transfer of a financial asset as a whole qualifies for derecognition, the carrying amount of the financial asset prior to such transfer is allocated between the part that subject to derecognition and the part subject to recognition, in proportion to the respective fair values of those parts on the date of transfer. The difference between (1) the carrying amount of the part derecognized and (2) the sum of the consideration of the part derecognized and the amount (which involves investments in debt instruments at FVTPL being the transferred financial assets) for derecognition of the cumulative changes in fair value for the part derecognized which has been previously included in other comprehensive income, is included in profit or loss for the current period.

(IX) Financial instruments (continued)

4. Determination of fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities

The Company adopts valuation techniques that are appropriate under the circumstances and supported by sufficient data and other information available to determine the fair value of the relevant financial assets and financial liabilities. The Company classifies the inputs used by the valuation techniques into the following hierarchies, and applies in the following sequence:

- (1) Level 1 inputs are unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities available at the date of measurement;
- (2) Level 2 inputs are direct or indirect observable inputs for the relevant asset or liability other than Level 1 inputs, including: quoted price for similar assets or liabilities in an active market; quoted price for the same or similar assets or liabilities in an inactive market; other observable inputs excluding quoted price, such as interest rates and yield curves observable at commonly quoted intervals; inputs that are evidenced in market, etc.;
- (3) Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs for the relevant asset or liability, including interest rates, stock volatility, future cash flows from the disposal obligations assumed in a business combination, financial forecast using internal data that are not directly observable or can not be verified by observable market data.

(IX) Financial instruments (continued)

5. Impairment of financial instruments

(1) Impairment measurement and accounting treatment of financial instruments

Based on the expected credit losses (ECLs), the Company impairs and recognizes the loss allowance with respect to financial assets measured at amortized cost, investments in debt instruments at FVOCI, contract assets, lease receivables, loan commitments other than financial liabilities at FVTPL for the current period, financial liabilities that disqualify for those at FVTPL for the current period or financial guarantee contracts for financial liabilities not arising from the transfer of financial assets that do not qualify for the derecognition criteria or continue to be involved in the financial assets being transferred.

ECLs are the weighted average of credit losses of financial instrument with the respective risks of a default occurring as the weights. Credit loss refers to the difference between all contractual cash flows receivable according to the contract and discounted at the original effective interest rate and all cash flows expected to be received, that is, the present value of all cash shortfalls. For purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets, the ECLs are discounted at the credit-adjusted effective interest rate of such financial assets.

For purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets, the Company only recognizes the cumulative change in lifetime ECLs after initial recognition on the balance sheet date as loss provision.

For trade receivables and contract assets without significant financing components or financing components in contracts less than one year that are not considered by the Company arising from transactions regulated by ASBE No.14 — Revenue, the Company measures loss provision based on the amount of lifetime ECLs by using a simplified measurement method.

For lease receivables, trade receivables and contract assets with significant financing components arising from transactions regulated by ASBE No.14 - Revenue, the Company measures loss provision based on the amount of lifetime ECLs by using a simplified measurement method.

(IX) Financial instruments (continued)

5. Impairment of financial instruments (continued)

(1) Impairment measurement and accounting treatment of financial instruments (continued)

For financial assets other than those measured by the aforesaid measurement method, the Company assesses whether its credit risk has increased significantly since the initial recognition on each balance sheet date. If the credit risk has increased significantly since the initial recognition, the Company measures loss provision based on the amount of lifetime ECLs; if the credit risk has not increased significantly since the initial recognition, the Company measures the loss provision based on the amount of next 12-month ECLs.

To assess whether the credit risk of a financial instrument has increased significantly since initial recognition, the Company compares the risk of a default occurring on the financial instrument on the balance sheet date with the risk of a default occurring on the financial instrument as at the date of initial recognition through reasonable and supportable information, including forward-looking information available.

As at the balance sheet date, the Company assumes that credit risk of the financial instrument has not increased significantly since initial recognition when the Company determines that the financial instrument is only exposed to low credit risk.

The Company assesses expected credit risk and measures ECLs on either an individual basis or a collective basis of financial instruments. When the assessment is performed on a collective basis, the financial instruments are classified into various groups by the Company based on shared risk characteristics.

(IX) Financial instruments (continued)

5. Impairment of financial instruments (continued)

(1) Impairment measurement and accounting treatment of financial instruments (continued)

The Company re-measures the ECLs on each balance sheet date, and the increase or reversal of the loss provision resulted therefrom is recognized as an impairment loss or gain in profit or loss for the current period. For financial assets measured at amortized cost, the loss provision is offset against their carrying amounts in the balance sheet. For debt investments at FVOCI, the Company recognizes the loss provision in other comprehensive income and does not deduct the carrying amount of the financial assets.

(2) Financial instruments for assessing expected credit risk and measuring ECLs by groups

Item	Basis of defining groups	Approach for measuring ECLs
Other receivables	Customer type	The Company calculates ECLs
- group of receivables		by using exposure at default
from government		and 12-month or lifetime ECL
authorities		rates with reference to
Other receivables		historical credit loss
- group of receivables		experience, in combination
from non-		with the current situation and
government		forecasts of future economic
authorities		conditions

(IX) Financial instruments (continued)

- 5. Impairment of financial instruments (continued)
 - (3) Trade receivables and contract assets for measuring ECLs by groups
 - 1) Defining groups and approach for measuring ECLs

Item	Basis of defining groups	Approach for measuring ECLs
Bank acceptance receivables Trade acceptance receivables	Bill type	The Company calculates ECLs by using exposure at default and lifetime ECL rates with reference to historical credit loss experience, in combination with the current situation and forecasts of future economic conditions
Trade receivables — group of receivables from government authorities	Customer type	The Company calculates ECLs by preparing the reconciliation table of the aging of trading
Trade receivables — group of receivables from non- government authorities	Customer type	receivables and lifetime ECL rates with reference to historical credit loss experience, in combination with the current situation and forecasts of future economic conditions

(IX) Financial instruments (continued)

5. Impairment of financial instruments (continued)

- (3) Trade receivables and contract assets for measuring ECLs by groups (continued)
 - 2) Reconciliation table of the aging of trade receivables group of receivables from government authorities and the lifetime ECL rates

	Trade receivables
Aging	ECL rate (%)
Within 1 year (inclusive, same below)	1
1 to 2 years	5
2 to 3 years	10
3 to 4 years	25
4 to 5 years	25
Over 5 years	90

3) Reconciliation table of the aging of trade receivables — group of receivables from non-government authorities and the lifetime ECL rates

	Trade receivables
Aging	ECL rate (%)
Within 1 year (inclusive, same below)	3
1 to 2 years	15
2 to 3 years	20
3 to 4 years	50
4 to 5 years	50
Over 5 years	100

(IX) Financial instruments (continued)

6. Offset of financial assets and financial liabilities

Financial assets and financial liabilities are presented separately in the balance sheet, and are not offset. However, if the following conditions are met, the net amount offset by each other is presented in the balance sheet: (1) the Company has a statutory right to offset the recognised amount, and such legal right is currently enforceable; (2) the Company plans to settle in net amount or to realise the financial assets and liquidate the financial liabilities at the same time.

For transferred financial assets not qualify for derecognition, the Company will not offset the transferred financial assets against related liabilities.

(X) Inventories

1. Classifications of inventories

Inventories include finished goods or merchandise held for sale during the ordinary course of business, or work in progress in the process of production, or materials or supplies consumed in the production process or in the process of rendering of services.

2. Cost of inventories transferred out

Cost of inventories transferred out is determined using the weighted average method at the end of each month.

(X) Inventories (continued)

3. Basis for determination of net realizable value of inventories

At the balance sheet date, the Company's inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realizable value. Provision for impairment is made for the excess of the cost over the net realizable value of an individual inventory. For inventories for immediate sale, net realizable value is determined as the estimated selling price of the inventories less the estimated costs of sales and relevant taxes and levies in the ordinary course of business. For inventories that require processing, net realizable value is determined as the amount of the estimated selling price of the finished goods produced less the estimated costs to completion, the estimated costs of sales and relevant taxes and levies in the ordinary course of business. At the balance sheet date, where part of an inventory item is subject to an agreed contractual price while the remainder is not, their net realizable values are determined separately and compared with their respective costs to determine the amount of provision for impairment made or reversed.

4. Inventory-taking system

Our inventory-taking system is a perpetual inventory-taking system.

5. Amortization methods for low-value consumables and packaging materials

(1) Low-value consumables

One-off amortization method shall apply.

(2) Packaging materials

One-off amortization method shall apply.

(XI) Contract costs

Assets related to contract costs include contract acquisition costs and contract performance costs.

If the Company expects to recover the incremental cost of the contract, such incremental cost will be recorded as the contract acquisition cost and recognized as an asset. If the amortization period of the contract acquisition cost does not exceed one year, it will be directly included in profit or loss for the current period when it occurs.

The cost of the Company for performing a contract, if it does not apply to the scope of the relevant standards of inventory, fixed assets or intangible assets, and meets the following conditions, will be recorded as the contract performance cost and recognized as an asset:

- 1. The cost is directly related to a current or anticipated contract, including direct labour, direct materials, manufacturing expenses (or similar expenses), costs definitely borne by the customer, and other costs incurred solely for the contract;
- 2. This cost increases the resources that the Company will use to fulfill its performance obligations in the future;
- 3. The cost is expected to be recovered.

The Company amortizes the assets related to the contract costs on the same basis as the goods or service revenue recognition related to the assets, which is recognized in profit or loss for the current period.

If the carrying amount of the assets related to contract costs is higher than the residual consideration expected to be obtained by transferring the goods or service related to the assets minus the estimated cost to be incurred, the Company will make impairment provision for the excess part and recognize it as the impairment loss of assets. The Company will make a reversal of the provision for asset impairment previously made and recognize it in profit or loss for the current period when the impairment conditions have changed resulting in the residual consideration expected to be obtained by transferring the goods or service related to the assets minus the estimated cost to be incurred higher than the carrying amount of the asset. However, the carrying amount of the asset upon reversal shall not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined on the date of reversal if no impairment provisions had been made previously.

(XII) Long-term equity investment

1. Determination of joint control or significant influence

Joint control is determined as the common control over an arrangement according to a related agreement, where the decisions on the activities relating to the arrangement require the unanimous consent of the participating parties sharing the control. Significant influence is determined as the power to participate in the decisions governing the financial and operating policies of the investee but is not able to exercise control or exercise common control with other participating parties over the formulation of those policies.

2. Determination of investment cost

The initial investment cost of a long-term equity investment obtained through a business combination under common control is the carrying amount of owners' equity attributable to the combined party in the consolidated financial statements of the ultimate controlling party at the date of combination, if the consideration from the combining party is settled in cash, by way of transfer of non-cash assets, assumption of liabilities or issuance of equity securities. The difference between the initial investment cost of the long-term equity investment and the carrying amount of the consideration paid for the combination or the aggregate nominal values of the shares issued is adjusted against the capital reserve. If the capital reserve is insufficient to offset the difference, any excess is adjusted against the retained earnings.

A long-term equity investment derived from a business combination under common control which achieved by phases through multiple transactions, is determined whether it constitutes a "Package Deal" or not. If it constitutes a "Package Deal", the Company conducts accounting treatment for all transactions as if it is a transaction that obtained control. If a long-term equity investment does not constitute a "Package Deal", its initial investment cost is determined as the carrying amount of the net asset attributable to the combined party as recorded in the consolidated financial statements of the ultimate controlling party upon combination at the combination date. The difference between the initial investment cost of the long-term equity investment at combination date and the sum of the carrying amount of the long-term equity investment before combination and the carrying amount of new consideration paid for obtaining further shares at combination date is adjusted against the capital reserve. If the capital reserve is insufficient to offset the difference, any excess is adjusted against the retained earnings.

(XII) Long-term equity investment (continued)

2. Determination of investment cost (continued)

(2) For a long-term equity investment derived from a business combination not under common control, the initial investment cost is the fair value of the consideration paid for the combination at the acquisition date.

For a long-term equity investment derived from a business combination not under common control which achieved by phases through multiple transactions, the relevant accounting treatments are conducted separately in individual financial statements and the consolidated financial statements:

- In the individual financial statements, the carrying amount of equity investments originally held is extended by the addition of new investment costs as the initial investment cost and accounted for under the cost method instead.
- 2) In the consolidated financial statements, it is determined whether it constitutes a "Package Deal" or not. If it constitutes a "Package Deal", the Company conducts accounting treatment for all transactions as if it is a transaction that obtained control. If a long-term equity investment does not constitute a "Package Deal", the equity in the acquiree held before the acquisition date is remeasured at fair value of the equity on the acquisition date. The difference between the fair value and the carrying amount is included in gain on investment for the current period. If other comprehensive income as accounted for under the equity method is involved in the equity in the acquiree held prior to the acquisition date, the relevant comprehensive income shall be stated as the gain for the current period of the acquisition date. However, it excludes the other comprehensive income due to the remeasurement of changes in net liability or net asset of defined benefit scheme by the investee.

(XII) Long-term equity investment (continued)

2. Determination of investment cost (continued)

(3) For a long-term equity investment derived otherwise than by a business combination, if it is acquired by cash payment, its initial investment cost is the effective acquisition consideration paid; if the investment is acquired by issuance of equity securities, its initial investment cost is the fair value of the equity securities issued; if it is acquired by debt restructuring, its initial investment cost is determined in accordance with ASBE No. 12 — Debt Restructuring; if it is acquired by non-monetary assets exchange, its initial investment cost is determined in accordance with ASBE No. 7 — Non-monetary Assets Exchange.

3. Subsequent measurement and recognition of profit or loss

A long-term equity investment with control over the investee is accounted for under the cost method. A long-term equity investment in associates and joint ventures are accounted for under the equity method.

4. Accounting treatment of a disposal of investment in a subsidiary by phases through multiple transactions until the control on the investee has been lost

(1) Individual financial statements

For the equity interest being disposed of, the difference between its carrying amount and actual proceeds obtained is included in profit or loss for the current period. For the remaining equity interest, if it still exercises significant influence on or, in conjunction with other parties, has a joint control in the investee, it is accounted for using the equity method instead; or it is accounted for in accordance with ASBE No. 22 — Recognition and Measurement of Financial Instrument if it can no longer exercise control, joint control or significant influence on the investee.

(XII) Long-term equity investment (continued)

- 4. Accounting treatment of a disposal of investment in a subsidiary by phases through multiple transactions until the control on the investee has been lost (continued)
 - (2) Consolidated financial statements
 - Disposal of investments in a subsidiary by phases through multiple transactions until the control on the investee has been lost, which does not constitute a "Package Deal"

Prior to the loss of control, the differences between the proceeds from the disposal and the subsidiary's net assets attributable to the disposed long-term equity investment since acquisition date or combination date are adjusted against the capital reserve (capital premium). If the capital reserve is insufficient to offset the difference, any excess is adjusted against the retained earnings.

When the control over the former subsidiary is lost, the remaining equity interest is remeasured at its fair value at the date when control over the subsidiary has been lost. The difference between the sum of consideration received from the disposal of the equity interest and the fair value of the remaining equity interest less the net assets in the former subsidiary as calculated by the previous percentage of shareholding since acquisition date or combination date is included in investment income during the period in which the control on the investee was lost, offsetting the goodwill at the same time. Other comprehensive income associated with the investment in equity interest in the former subsidiary is transferred to investment income for the period when the control on the investee was lost.

- (XII) Long-term equity investment (continued)
 - 4. Accounting treatment of a disposal of investment in a subsidiary by phases through multiple transactions until the control on the investee has been lost (continued)
 - (2) Consolidated financial statements (continued)
 - 2) Disposal of investment in a subsidiary by phases through multiple transactions until the control on the investee has been lost, which constitutes a "Package Deal"

All transactions are collectively accounted for as a transaction for the disposal of a subsidiary in which the control on the investee is lost. Nonetheless, prior to the loss of control, the difference between each of the amounts of the disposal proceeds and the corresponding amounts of the subsidiary's net assets attributable to the investment being disposed of is recognized as other comprehensive income in the consolidated financial statements, and is transferred collectively to profit or loss during the period when the control on the investee has been lost.

(XIII) Fixed assets

1. Recognition conditions for fixed assets

Fixed assets represent the tangible assets held for production of goods or supply of services, lease or operation and administrative purposes with useful lives over one accounting year. Fixed assets are recognized when they simultaneously satisfy the conditions that it is probable that its economic benefits may flow to the Company and the cost can be measured reliably.

2. Depreciation methods of different categories of fixed assets

			Residual	Annual
		Depreciation	value	depreciation
		period	rate	rate
Category	Depreciation method	(years)	(%)	(%)
Buildings and structures	Straight-line-method	8–40	3.00-5.00	2.38-12.13
Machinery and equipment	Straight-line-method	5–14	3.00-5.00	6.79-19.40
Motor vehicles	Straight-line-method	5–10	3.00-5.00	9.50-19.40
Office and other equipment	Straight-line-method	5–14	3.00-5.00	6.79-19.40

(XIV) Construction in progress

- 1. Construction in progress is recognized when the inflow of economic benefits is probable and the cost can be reliably measured, and is measured at the actual cost for construction of such asset incurred until it is ready for intended use.
- 2. Construction in progress is transferred into fixed assets at its actual cost when it is ready for its intended use. For those ready for intended use but have not completed the final completion audit, the asset is transferred into fixed assets based on the estimated value. After the completion of the final completion audit, the Company makes adjustment to the previous estimated value on the basis of the actual cost, but will not adjust the depreciation retrospectively.

(XV) Borrowing costs

1. Principle for recognition of capitalization of borrowing costs

Borrowing costs incurred by the Company directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of assets qualified for capitalization are capitalized as the cost of such assets. Other borrowing costs are recognized as expense and charged to profit or loss for the current period as incurred.

2. Period for borrowing costs capitalization

- (1) Borrowing costs begin to be capitalized when all of the following conditions are met 1) capital expenditures have been incurred, 2) borrowing costs have been incurred, and 3) activities relating to the acquisition, construction or production of the asset that are necessary to prepare the asset for its intended use or sale have commenced.
- (2) Capitalization of borrowing costs is suspended if abnormal interruption has lasted for more than three months during the process of acquisition, construction or production of assets qualified for capitalization. The borrowing costs incurred during interruption are recognized as expenses for the current period until the acquisition, construction or production activities resume.
- Capitalization of borrowing costs ceases when the assets qualified for capitalization have been acquired, constructed or produced and are ready for their intended use or sale.

(XV) Borrowing costs (continued)

3. Capitalization rate and capitalized amount of borrowing costs

For specific borrowings borrowed to acquire, construct or produce assets qualified for capitalization, the interests to be capitalized is recognized by deducting any interest earned from depositing the unutilized borrowings in the bank or any investment income from temporary investment of those borrowings from the amount of interest expenses (including amortization of discount or premium determined using the effective interest method) actually incurred on such specific borrowings for the period. For general borrowings used to acquire, construct or produce assets qualified for capitalization, the capitalized amount of interests on general borrowings shall be determined on the basis of the weighted average (of the excess of cumulative assets expenditures over the assets expenditures of specific borrowings) times the capitalization rate (of used general borrowings).

(XVI) Biological assets

Biological assets refer to assets comprising of living animals and plants, such as 1. consumable biological assets, productive biological assets, and charity biological asset. No biological asset shall be recognized unless it meets the conditions as follows simultaneously: (1) it is possessed or controlled by an enterprise as a result of past transaction or event; (2) its related economic benefits are likely to flow into the enterprise; and (3) its cost can be measured reliably.

2. Depreciation of various productive biological assets

XINJIANG TIANYE WATER SAVING IRRIGATION SYSTEM COMPANY LIMITED

			Residual	Depreciation
		Useful life	rate	rate
Туре	Depreciation approach	(years)	(%)	(%)
Commercial forest	Straight-line method	10	5	9.50

3. Basis for determining the useful life and estimated residual values of productive biological assets

The estimated useful life of productive biological assets is determined by its useful life, and the estimated residual rate of productive biological assets is determined by estimated residual values.

Annual Report 2020

(XVII) Intangible assets

- 1. Intangible assets, including land use rights, patents, software and non-patent technologies, are initially measured at cost.
- 2. Intangible assets with definite useful lives are systematically and reasonably amortized over their useful lives based on the pattern of expected realization of the economic benefits relating to the intangible assets, or otherwise are amortized on a straight-line basis over the following specific amortization period if the pattern of the expected realization cannot be reliably determined:

	Amortization		
B	period		
Item	(years)		
Land use rights	50		
Patents	10		
ERP software	5		
Non-patent technologies	10		

3. Expenditure incurred during the research stage of internal research and development projects is included in profit or loss for the current period as incurred. Expenditure incurred during the development stage of internal research and development projects that simultaneously satisfy the following conditions are recognized as intangible assets: (1) it is technically feasible to complete the intangible asset so that it will be available for use or sale; (2) there is the intention to complete the intangible asset for use or sales; (3) how the intangible asset will generate economic benefits, including the evidence indicating that market exist for the products using the intangible asset to produce or the intangible asset itself has a market; if the intangible asset is for internal use, the evidence indicating its usability; (4) the availability of adequate technical, financial and other resources to support the completion of the development and the ability to use or sell the intangible assets; and (5) the expenditure attributable to the development stage of the intangible asset can be reliably measured.

(XVII) Intangible assets (continued)

3. (continued)

Specific criteria for dividing expenditure incurred during the research stage and development stage of internal research and development projects: an internal research and development project of the Company, from early research to mature application, is divided into research stage and development stage, specifically, into such stages as research, feasibility studies, project establishing, preliminary studies (including formulation and process design, equipment selection, development of technical standards, etc.), bench-scale testing, pilot testing, and trial-production. The Company takes bench-scale testing as the basis for dividing the research stage and development stage.

(XVIII) Impairment of part of long-term assets

For long-term assets such as long-term equity investments, fixed assets, construction in progress, productive biological assets measured under the cost model, and intangible assets with limited useful lives, the Company estimates its recoverable amount when there is evidence at the balance sheet date that the intangible assets are impaired. Goodwill arising from a business combination and an intangible asset with an indefinite useful life shall be subject to an impairment test each year, irrespective of whether there is any indication of impairment. Impairment test is carried out on goodwill together with the related asset group or asset group portfolio.

If the recoverable amount of such long-term assets is less than its carrying amount, a provision for asset impairment is made at the difference and included in profit or loss for the current period.

(XIX) Long-term deferred expenses

Long-term deferred expenses are accounted for in respect of various expenses which have been incurred but with an amortization period of more than one year (excluding one year). Long-term deferred expenses are measured at actual amount and amortized evenly over the beneficial or required period. If the long-term deferred expenses are no longer beneficial to the subsequent accounting periods, the full unamortized balance is then transferred to profit or loss for the current period.

(XX) Employee Remuneration

1. Employee remuneration consists of short-term remuneration, post-employment benefits, termination benefits and other long-term employee benefits.

2. Accounting treatment for short-term remuneration

Short-term remuneration actually incurred is recognized as liabilities and included in profit or loss for the current period or cost of related assets during the accounting period in which an employee renders services to the Company.

3. Accounting treatment for post-employment benefits

Post-employment benefits are classified into a defined contribution scheme and a defined benefit scheme.

- (1) The contributions payable as calculated according to the defined contribution scheme are recognized during the accounting period in which the employee renders services to the Company as liabilities and are included in profit or loss for the current period or cost of relevant assets.
- (2) Accounting treatment for the defined benefit scheme normally includes the following steps:
 - The obligations arising from the defined benefit scheme are measured by using the projected unit credit method to estimate the relevant demographic statistical variables and financial variables with unbiased and consistent actuarial assumptions, and the period in which the obligations incurred is determined accordingly. Whereas the obligations arising from the defined benefit scheme are discounted to determine the present value and service costs for the defined benefit scheme:
 - 2) For the defined benefit scheme which has assets, the deficits or surplus arrived by netting off the fair value of assets of the defined benefit scheme from the present value of the defined benefit scheme are recognized as a net liability or net asset of a defined benefit scheme. Where the defined benefit scheme has surplus, the net asset of the defined benefit scheme is measured at the lower of the surplus or maximum assets limit of the defined benefit scheme;

(XX) Employee Remuneration (continued)

3. Accounting treatment for post-employment benefits (continued)

(2) (continued)

3) At the end of the period, employee remuneration costs arising from the defined benefit scheme are recognized as three elements, namely, service costs, net interest of net liabilities or net assets of the defined benefit scheme, and changes arising from re-measurement of net liabilities or net assets of the defined benefit scheme. In particular, the service costs and net interest of net liabilities or net assets of the defined benefit scheme are included in profit or loss for the current period or costs of relevant assets, changes arising from re-measurement of net liabilities or net assets of the defined benefit scheme are included in other comprehensive income. These amounts recognized in other comprehensive income are irreversible to profit or loss in subsequent accounting period, but is transferrable within equity.

4. Accounting treatment for termination benefits

For termination benefits provided to employees, employee remuneration liabilities incurred by termination benefits are recognized at the earlier date of the following and charged from profit or loss for the current period: (1) when the Company may not unilaterally revoke the termination benefits provided pursuant to a labour relationship dismissal scheme or redundancy proposal; and (2) the Company recognizes the costs or expenses related to a reorganization involving the payment of termination benefit.

5. Accounting treatment for other long-term employee benefits

Where other long-term benefits provided to employees satisfy the conditions of the defined contribution scheme, the accounting treatment is applied for such benefits according to the relevant requirements of the defined contribution scheme. Other long-term benefits other than this are treated according to the relevant requirements of the defined benefit scheme. In order to simplify the related accounting treatments, the Company recognizes the costs of employee remuneration arising thereof as service costs, the total net amount including net interest of net liabilities or net assets of other long-term employee benefits and changes arising from re-measurement of net liabilities or net assets of other long-term employee benefits is charged from profit or loss for the current period or cost of related assets.

(XXI) Provision

- Provision is recognized when contingencies such as provision of external guarantees, litigation, quality assurance and loss-making contracts become a present obligation of the Company, and it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits from the Company due to the performance of the obligation and the amount of the obligation can be reliably estimated.
- 2. Provisions are initially measured on the basis of the best estimate of the expenses required to discharge the relevant present obligation, and the carrying amount of the provision on the balance sheet date is reassessed.

(XXII) Revenue

1. Principles of revenue recognition

At the inception of any contract, the Company identifies the performance obligation of each individual item as stipulated in any contract when assessing such contract, and confirms whether the performance obligation of such individual item is fulfilled in a specified period of time or at a particular point of time.

The performance obligations are considered to have been fulfilled in a specified period of time when satisfying one of the following conditions, or otherwise fulfilled in a particular point of time: (1)the customer simultaneously obtains and consumes economic benefits arising from the performance by the Company of any contract as the Company performs this contract; (2) the customer is able to exercise control over goods or services in progress as the Company performs this contract; (3) no alternative can be created for the goods or services during the performance by the Company of this contract, and the Company is entitled to receive payments for the performance completed to date during the entire term of this contract.

(XXII) Revenue (continued)

1. Principles of revenue recognition (continued)

As for the performance obligations fulfilled within a specific period of time, the Company recognizes revenue according to the performance progress over such period of time. Where the performance progress cannot be reasonably identified, the actual amount of costs incurred shall be recognized as revenue to the extent that compensation for such costs actually incurred is expected. Such recognition continues until the performance progress can be reasonably identified. As for the performance obligations fulfilled at a particular point of time, revenue is recognized at such point of time when the customer obtains the control over the relevant goods or services. In judging whether the customer has secured the control over the goods, the Company considers the following indications: (1) the Company has a present right to the payment for the goods, which means the customer has a present obligation to make payments; (2) the Company has transferred the legal title of the goods to the customers, which means the customers have the legal title to the goods; (3) the Company has transferred physical possession of the goods to customers, which means customers has owned the physical possession of the goods; (4) the Company has transferred the significant risks and rewards of the ownership to the customers, which means customers have received the significant risks and rewards of the goods; (5) the customers have accepted the goods; and (6) other indications show customers have obtained control of the goods.

2. Standard for measuring revenue

- (1) The Company recognises as revenue the amount of the transaction price that is allocated to each individual item of the performance obligations. The transaction price is the amount of consideration to which the Company expects to be entitled in exchange for transferring goods or services to a customer, excluding amounts collected on behalf of third parties and expected repayments to the customers.
- (2) For contracts with variable considerations, the Company shall, based on the expected values or the most likely amounts, determine the best estimate of the variable considerations. However, the transaction prices that include the variable considerations shall not exceed the amounts that are most unlikely to have significant reversal for accumulated recognised income when the relevant uncertainties are eliminated.

(XXII) Revenue (continued)

2. Standard for measuring revenue (continued)

- (3) Where the contract includes significant financing component, the Company determines the transaction price based on the amount payable under the assumption that the customer pays that amount payable in cash when control of the goods or services is obtained by the customer. The difference between the transaction price and the contract consideration shall be amortised within the contract period using effective interest rate. Where the Company expects, at the inception of any contract, that the period between when the customer secures control over such goods and services and when such customer pays for that good or service will be one year or less, the significant financing component shall not be taken into consideration.
- (4) Where the contract includes two or more performance obligations, at the inception of any contract, the Company allocates the transaction price to each individual item of the performance obligations according to the relative proportion of the stand-alone selling prices of the goods or services promised by each individual item of the performance obligations.

3. Specific measures to recognize revenue

(1) Revenue recognized by point of time

The Company sells drip tapes and drip assembles, PVC materials for water supply pipes, PE piping materials, and accessories, the performance obligations of which are fulfilled at a particular point of time. Revenue is recognized where the Company, as agreed under the contract, delivers the products to the customers who already accept such products, and collects the payments for such goods or obtains the payment receipts, in which case, the relevant economic benefits may flow in while major risks and returns attached to the ownership of such goods have been transferred along with the legal titles of such goods.

(XXII) Revenue (continued)

3. Specific measures to recognize revenue (continued)

(2) Revenue recognized by performance progress

Where the Company performs the contract to render installation services, and the customers are able to control the goods or services in progress during the performance by the Company of such contract, the Company considers this as a performance obligation fulfilled in a specific period of time, in which case, revenue is recognized by performance progress, unless otherwise such performance progress cannot be reasonably determined. The Company confirms the performance progress of rendering services using the revenue approach. Where the performance progress cannot be identified reasonably but compensation for the costs incurred by the Company is expected, the amount of such costs incurred shall be recognized as revenue until the performance progress can be reasonably identified.

(XXIII) Government grants

1. Government grants are recognized when both of the following conditions are met: (1) the Company has fulfilled all the conditions attached to them; and (2) the Company has received the government grants. The monetary grant from the government is measured at the amounts received or receivable. The non-monetary grant from the government is measured at its fair value. If the fair value cannot be reliably determined, it is measured at a nominal amount.

(XXIII) Government grants (continued)

2. The basis for determining government grants relating to assets and accounting treatments

In accordance with the requirements of government documents, the government grants obtained by purchasing or constructing or otherwise originating long-term assets are classified as government grants relating to assets. Where there are no specific requirements of government documents, judgment shall be exercised based on the basic conditions necessary for obtaining such grants. Where the long-term assets are obtained by purchasing or constructing or otherwise originating long-term assets, the grants shall be recognized as the government grants relating to assets. Government grants relating to assets are offset against the carrying amount of the relevant assets, or are recognized as deferred income. Where government grants relating to assets are recognized as deferred income, they are included in profit or loss over the expected useful life of the relevant assets in accordance with the reasonable and systematic methods. Nevertheless, government grants measured at notional value are directly included in profit or loss for the current period. Where the relevant assets are sold, transferred, decommissioned or damaged prior to the end of their useful lives, the unallocated balance of the relevant deferred income shall be treated as profit or loss of the asset disposal for the current period.

3. The basis for determining government grants relating to income and accounting treatments

Government grants other than government grants relating to assets are classified as government grants relating to income. Where government grants concurrently include the portion related to assets and the portion related to income, which is difficult to differentiate these portions, such government grants shall be classified as the portion related to income. Government grants relating to income applied in compensating related costs and expenses or losses in subsequent periods are recognized as deferred income and included in profit or loss or offset against the relevant costs for the current period in which the related costs and expenses or losses are recognized. Government grants, applied in compensating related costs or losses already incurred, are directly recognized in profit or loss or offset against the relevant costs for the current period.

(XXIII) Government grants (continued)

4. Where government grants involve the daily business operations of the Company, such grants shall be included to other gains or offset against the relevant costs and expenses based on the economic business nature. Government grants irrelevant to the daily business operations of the Company shall be included to non-operating income and expenses.

(XXIV) Contract assets and contract liabilities

The Company has presented contract assets or contract liabilities in the balance sheet based on the relationship between the fulfilment of performance obligations and payment of the customers. The Company will present the net amount after offsetting the contract assets with the contract liabilities under the same contract.

Accounts receivable is the Company's right to consideration that is unconditional (only the passage of time is required). A contract asset is the Group's right to consideration in exchange for goods that it has transferred to a customer when that right is conditional on factors other than the passage of time.

A contract liability represents the obligation to transfer goods to a customer for which the Company has received a consideration or an amount of consideration that is due from the customer.

(XXV) Deferred income tax assets and deferred income tax liabilities

- Deferred income tax assets or deferred income tax liabilities are recognized on the basis of the difference between the carrying amounts of the assets or liabilities and their tax bases (for an item not recognized as asset or liability but for which tax base can be determined under tax laws, the difference between its tax base and its carrying amount), and are calculated by applying the tax rates applicable to the period in which the assets are expected to be recovered or the liabilities are expected to be settled.
- 2. Deferred income tax assets are recognized for deductible temporary differences, to the extent that it is probable that taxable profit will be available against which the deductible temporary differences can be utilized. At the balance sheet date, deferred income tax assets unrecognized in prior accounting periods are recognized to the extent that there is obvious evidence that it has become probable that sufficient taxable profit will be available in subsequent periods against which the deductible temporary differences can be utilized.
- 3. The carrying amount of deferred income tax assets is reviewed at the balance sheet date and written down to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profit will be available against which the deferred income tax asset can be utilized. Such amount is written back to the extent that it has become probable that sufficient taxable profit will be available.
- 4. The Company's current and deferred income taxes are recognized in profit or loss for the current period as tax expense or profit, excluding income tax arising from (1) business combination; and (2) transactions or issues directly recognized in owners' equity.

(XXVI) Leases

1. Identification of lease

At inception of a contract, the Company assesses whether the contract is, or contains, a lease. A contract is, or contains, a lease if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration. To assess whether a contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time, the Company assesses whether, throughout the period of use, the customer has both of the right to obtain substantially all of the economic benefits from use of the identified asset and the right to direct the use of the identified asset.

2. Identification of a separate lease

For a contract that contains multiple separate lease components, the Company separates the components of the contract and accounts for each separate lease component. The right to use an underlying asset is a separate lease component if both: (1) the lessee can benefit from use of the underlying asset either on its own or together other resources that are readily available to the lessee; and (2) the underlying asset is neither highly dependent on, nor highly interrelated with, the other underlying assets in the contract.

3. Accounting treatment for the Company as lessee

At the commencement date of lease term, the Company recognizes a lease that has a lease term of 12 months or less as a short-term lease, which shall not contain a purchase option; the Company recognizes a lease as a lease of a low-value asset if the underlying asset is of low value when it is new. If the Company subleases an asset, or expects to sublease an asset, the head lease does not qualify as a lease of a low-value asset.

For all short-term leases and leases of low-value assets, lease payments are recognized as cost or profit or loss with straight-line method over each period of the lease term.

(XXVI) Leases (continued)

3. Accounting treatment for the Company as lessee (continued)

Apart from the above-mentioned short-term leases and leases of low-value assets with simplified approach, the Company recognizes right-of-use assets and lease liabilities at the commencement date of lease term.

At the commencement date of lease term, the Company measures the lease liability at the present value of the lease payments that are not paid at that date, discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease. If that rate cannot be readily determined, the Company's incremental borrowing rate shall be used. Unrecognized financing expenses, calculated at the difference between the lease payment and its present value, are recognized as interest expenses over each period of the lease term using the discount rate which has been used to determine the present value of lease payment and included in profit or loss. Variable lease payments not included in the measurement of lease liabilities are included in profit or loss in the periods in which they are incurred.

After the commencement date of lease term, the Company remeasures the lease liability to reflect changes to the lease payments, if there is a change in the following items: (a) fixed payments; (b) amounts expected to be payable under residual value guarantees; (c) an index or a rate used to determine lease payments; (d) assessment result or exercise of purchase option, extension option or termination option.

(XXVI) Leases (continued)

4. Accounting treatments for the Company as lessee for lease modifications

(1) A lease modification as a separate lease

The Company accounts for a lease modification as a separate lease if both: 1) the lease modification increases the scope of the lease by adding the right to use one or more leased assets; and 2) the increased consideration and the stand-alone price of the increased scope of the lease shall be equivalent following adjustments made in accordance with the contract.

(2) A lease modification not as a separate lease

The Company re-determines the lease term on the effective date of the lease change and discounts the changed lease payments using the revised discount rate to re-measure the lease liability. When calculating the present value of the lease payment after the change, the Company adopts the interest rate implicit in lease of the remaining lease term as the discount rate; if the interest rate implicit in lease of the remaining lease term cannot be determined, the Company's incremental borrowing rate on the effective date of the lease change is adopted as the discount rate.

Regarding the impact of the above adjustment of lease liabilities, the Company distinguishes between the following cases for accounting treatment:

- If the lease change results in a narrower lease or a shorter lease term, the Company reduces the carrying value of the right-of-use asset, and recognises the gains or losses related to the partial or entire termination of the leases into the current profit and loss.
- 2) For other lease changes, the Company adjusts the carrying value of the right-of-use assets accordingly.

(XXVI) Leases (continued)

5. Accounting treatment for the Company as lessor

At the commencement date of lease term, the Company classifies a lease as a finance lease if it transfers substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of an underlying asset. Otherwise, it is classified as an operating lease.

(1) Operating lease

Lease receipts are recognized as lease income with straight-line method over each period of the lease term. Initial direct costs incurred shall be capitalized and recognized as profit or loss over the lease term on the same basis as the lease income. Variable lease payments related to operating lease which are not included in the lease payment are charged as profit or loss in the periods in which they are incurred.

(2) Financial lease

At the commencement date of lease term, the Company recognizes the financial leasing receivables based on net lease investments (being the sum of the unguaranteed residual values and the present value of outstanding lease payments discounted by the interest rate implicit in the lease with effect from the commencement date of lease term), which is derecognized as financial lease assets. During each period of the lease term, the Company calculates and confirms interest income based on the interest rate implicit in the lease.

The variable lease payment amount measured by the net lease investments obtained by the Company to be included shall be accounted to the current profit or loss when incurred.

(XXVI) Leases (continued)

6. Accounting treatments for the Company as lessor for lease modifications

(1) Operating lease

The Company accounts for a modification to an operating lease as a new lease from the effective date of the modification, considering any lease payments received in advance or receivable relating to the original lease as part of the lease payments for the new lease.

(2) Financial lease

1) A lease modification as a separate lease

The Company accounts for a lease modification as a separate lease if both: 1) the lease modification increases the scope of the lease by adding the right to use one or more leased assets; and 2) the increased consideration and the stand-alone price of the increased scope of the lease shall be equivalent following adjustments made in accordance with the contract.

2) A lease modification not as a separate lease

If the lease would have been classified as an operating lease had the lease modification been in effect at the inception date, the Company accounts for the lease modification as a new lease from the effective date of the modification, and measures the carrying amount of the underlying asset as the net investment in the lease immediately before the effective date of the lease modification. Otherwise, the Company accounts for the modification in accordance with the requirements regarding the modification or renegotiation of contracts under "CASBE 22 — Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement".

(XXVIII) Significant accounting judgements and estimates

The preparation of the financial statements requires the Company to make estimates and assumptions that affect the application of accounting policies and the amounts of assets, liabilities, income and expenses. Actual results may differ from these estimates. Key assumptions of the estimates and judgments of uncertainties are reviewed on an ongoing basis by the Company. The effects of changes to accounting estimates are recognized during the period in which the estimate is revised and in any future periods affected.

The main uncertainties in the estimated amount are as follows:

1. Recognition of deferred income tax assets

As stated in note III(XXV) to these Financial Statements, deferred income tax assets are recognized on the basis of the deductible temporary differences between the carrying amounts of the assets or liabilities and their tax bases (for an item not recognized as asset or liability but for which tax base can be determined under tax laws, the difference between its tax base and its carrying amount), and are calculated by applying the tax rates applicable to the period in which the assets are expected to be recovered or the liabilities are expected to be settled. Deferred income tax assets are recognized for deductible temporary differences, to the extent that it is probable that taxable profit will be available against which the deductible temporary differences can be utilized.

(XXVIII) Significant accounting judgements and estimates (continued)

2. Impairment of financial instruments and contract assets

As stated in note III(IX) to these financial statements, based on ECLs, the Company impairs and recognizes the loss allowance with respect to financial assets amortized at costs (i.e. bills receivables, trade receivables and other receivables)/investments in debt instruments at FVOCI (i.e. bills receivables financing).

3. Provision for impairment of inventories

As stated in note III(X) to these Financial Statements, at the balance sheet date, the Company's inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realizable value. Provision for impairment is made for the excess of the cost over the net realizable value of individual inventory. For inventories for immediate sale, net realizable value is determined as the estimated selling price of the inventories less the estimated costs of sales and relevant taxes and levies in the ordinary course of business. For inventories that require processing, net realizable value is determined as the amount of the estimated selling price of the finished goods produced less the estimated costs to completion, the estimated costs of sales and relevant taxes and levies in the ordinary course of business. At the balance sheet date, where part of an inventory item is subject to an agreed contractual price while the remainder is not, their net realizable values are determined separately and compared with their respective costs to determine the amount of provision for impairment made or released.

(XXVIII) Significant accounting judgements and estimates (continued)

4. Impairment of long-term assets

As stated in note III(XVIII) to these Financial Statements, for long-term assets such as long-term equity investments, fixed assets, construction in progress, productive biological assets measured under the cost model, and intangible assets with limited useful lives, the Company estimates its recoverable amount when there is evidence at the balance sheet date that the intangible assets are impaired. Goodwill arising from a business combination and an intangible asset with an indefinite useful life shall be subject to impairment test each year, irrespective of whether there is any indication of impairment. Impairment test is carried out on goodwill together with the related asset group or asset group portfolio. If the result of the recoverable amount measurement indicates that the recoverable amount of such long-term assets is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the assets is reduced to its recoverable amount. That reduction is recognized as an impairment loss and charged to profit or loss for the current period. A provision for impairment of the assets is recognized accordingly.

(XXVIII) Significant accounting policies

Changes in accounting policies arising from changes in Accounting Standards for Business Enterprises

The Company has implemented the Interpretation No. 13 of the Accounting Standards for Business Enterprises issued by the Ministry of Finance in 2019 since 1 January 2020. The change of such accounting policy will be applied prospectively.

IV. TAXATION

(I) Principle tax types and tax rates

Tax types	Tax basis	Tax rate (%)
VAT	The output tax is calculated on the	3, 5, 6, 9, 13
	income from the sale of goods and	
	taxable services that calculated in	
	accordance with the provisions of the	
	tax law. The value added tax payable is	
	the difference between the output tax	
	and the input tax allowed to be	
	deducted for the period	
Property tax	Ad-valorem tax levied at 1.2% on the	1.2, 12
	difference between initial costs of the	
	property less 30%; tax assessable on	
	rent levied at 12% of the rental income	
City maintenance and	Turnover tax paid	1, 7
construction tax	Turnover toy poid	0
Education surcharge	Turnover tax paid	3
Local education surcharge	Turnover tax paid	2
EIT	Taxable profit	15, 20, 25
Information on income tax	c rates of taxpayers with various tax rates	3
		Income tax
Name of taxpayer		rate (%)
the Company Gansu Tiany	re, Akesu Tianye and Tiancheng	
	o, rikosa rianyo ana rianonong	15
Water Saving	Coving Lipping Tippyo Viving Water	15
	Saving, Liaoning Tianye, Xiying Water	
	ervancy, Zhongxinnong Water Saving,	
Hydropower	Gansu Tianye Water Conservancy and	20
• •	the above mentioned	
Other taxpayers other than	25	

(II) Tax concession

1. Value-added tax ("VAT")

(1) Income of the Company and its subsidiaries from sale of agricultural plastic films is exempted from value-added tax under the Notice on VAT Exemption Policy on Certain Materials for Agricultural Production (Cai Shui [2001] No. 113) issued by the Ministry of Finance and the State Administration of Taxation.

The Company and its subsidiaries have been exempted from VAT for the production, sale, wholesaling and retailing of belts and pipes products for drip irrigation under the requirements of the Notice on VAT Exemption for Belts and Pipes Products for Drip Irrigation (Cai Shui [2007] No. 83) issued by the Ministry of Finance and the State Administration of Taxation.

VAT has been levied at a tax rate applicable to agricultural mechanization, on water saving drip irrigation products produced and sold by the Company and drip irrigation products processed and assembled with devices, such as filters, main pipes, branch pipes, agricultural plastic films for drip irrigation and sprinkler heads, under the Notice of Shihezi SAT Office on VAT Levied on Water Saving Drip Irrigation Products Produced and Sold by Xinjiang Tianye Water Saving Irrigation System Company Limited issued by the Shihezi SAT Office of the Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region on 9th September, 2005, 9% since 1st April, 2019.

(II) Tax concession (continued)

1. Value-added tax ("VAT") (continued)

(2) The agricultural plastic films produced and sold by Hami Tianye, a subsidiary, have been entitled to VAT exemption concession upon separate assessment from other taxable items under the Approval and Reply to Application for VAT Exemption from Hami Tianye (Ha Shi Guo Shui Han [2004] No. 95) issued by the Hami Municipal SAT Office.

Pursuant to the Approval and Reply on VAT Levied on Water Saving Drip Irrigation Devices Distributed by Hami Tianye (Ha Shi Guo Shui Han [2004] No. 140) issued by the Hami Municipal SAT Office, as the water saving drip irrigation devices produced by the subsidiary Hami Tianye Hongxing Water Saving Irrigation Co., Ltd* are processed and assembled with devices such as filters, main pipes, branch pipes, belts for drip irrigation and sprinkler heads, VAT has been levied at a tax rate applicable to agricultural mechanization pursuant to the requirements under (4) of clause 2 of Article 2 under the Provisional Regulations of the People's Republic of China on Value-added Tax, 9% since 1st April, 2019.

(3) Belts for drip irrigation produced and sold by Tiancheng Water Saving, a subsidiary have been exempted from VAT under the Notice on Registration and Filing for Tax Reduction and Exemption (Sha Guo Shui Jian Mian Bei Zi [2009] No. 058) issued by the Shawan County SAT Office.

Plastic films sold by the subsidiary Tiancheng Water Saving have been exempted from VAT under the Notice on Registration and Filing for Tax Reduction and Exemption (Sha Guo Shui Jian Mian Bei Zi [2009] No. 059) issued by the Shawan County SAT Office.

(II) Tax concession (continued)

1. Value-added tax ("VAT") (continued)

- Pursuant to the Letter on Confirmation of The Principal Businesses of Akesu Tianye Water Saving Co., Ltd* (阿克蘇天業節水有限公司) Conforming to the State Encouraged Enterprises issued by the Economic and Information Commission of the Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region, Xin Jing Xin Chan Ye Han [2013] No. 322 (新經信產業函[2013]322號), the businesses of agricultural plastic belts and pipes for drip irrigation engaged by the subsidiary, Akesu Tianye, conform to the content set out in clause 6 "Development and Production of Agricultural Plastic Water Saving Products and Durable (Three Years and Above) Functional Agricultural Films" of Article 19 "Light Industry" under the "Encouraged Category" of Order No. 9 of the National Development and Reform Commission, "Catalogue for the Guidance of Industrial Restructuring (2011 version)". It is agreed that Akesu Tianye would be exempted from city maintenance and construction tax, education surcharge and local education surcharge from 23rd February, 2012 under relevant requirements under the Notice on VAT Exemption for Belts and Pipes for Drip Irrigation, (Cai Shui [2007] No. 83) (財税[2007]83號) issued by the Ministry of Finance and the State Administration of Taxation and the document of Akesu Di Shui Jian Mian Bei Zi 2012 No. 76 (阿克蘇市地税減免備字2012[76]號).
- (5) According to Cai Shui [2007] No.83 Circular, Akesu Tianye applied for tax relief filing on VAT for drip tapes and pipes on 7th November, 2016, and has been exempted from VAT for drip tapes and pipes since 3rd January, 2016 and 1st November, 2016, respectively.

(II) Tax concession (continued)

2. Enterprise Income Tax ("EIT")

- (1) The Company and its subsidiaries, Gansu Tianye and Akesu Tianye were subjected to an EIT tax rate of 15% in 2020 as they complied with the requirements of the tax concession policies of the Western Development.
- (2) The production operation of agricultural plastic belts for drip irrigation engaged by Tiancheng Water Saving, a subsidiary, conforms to order No. 9 of the National Development and Reform Commission. Pursuant to the Notice of Ministry of Finance, the General Administration of Customs and the State Administration of Taxation on the Tax Policy for In-depth Implementation of the Western Development Strategy, it is subjected to an EIT tax rate of 15% during 1st January, 2011 to 31st December, 2020.
- (3) The subsidiaries Hami Tianye, Kuitun Water Saving, Liaoning Tianye, Xiying Water Saving, Xiyu Water Conservancy, Zhongxinnong Water Saving, Wisdom Agriculture, and Gansu Tianye Water Conservancy and Hydropower are qualified small low-profit enterprises, the taxable income of which will be 25% of the total income before being subjected to an EIT tax rate of 20%.
- (4) Nanjiang Water Saving, a subsidiary, meets the conditions stipulated in the Notice on Preferential Policies for Income Tax on Newly Established Enterprises in Xinjiang's Difficult Regions issued by the Ministry of Finance and the State Administration of Taxation, and is entitled to enjoy a half reduction of the taxable amount calculated at the statutory EIT rate of 25% from 1st January, 2018 to 31st December, 2020.

(I) Notes to items in the Consolidated Balance Sheet

1. Cash

(1) Breakdown

		Closing
	Closing	balance of the
Item	balance	previous year
Cash on hand		4,933.09
Bank deposit	115,355,782.82	54,971,946.02
Other cash	980,386.99	8,265,569.62
Total	116,336,169.81	63,242,448.73

(2) Other information

Other cash primarily consists of guarantee deposits and investment in futures-refundable. As of 31 December 2020, included in the cash of the Company was restricted cash of RMB965,480.08, which was related to guarantee deposits.

(I) Notes to items in the Consolidated Balance Sheet (continued)

2. Trade receivables

(1) Breakdown

1) Breakdown by category

	Closing balance					
	Book bala	nce	Bad-debt p	provision		
		Percentage		Percentage of	Carrying	
Category	Amount	(%)	Amount	provision (%)	amount	
Bad-debt provision made						
on a separate basis	14,249,691.78	6.64	13,396,292.78	94.01	853,399.00	
Bad-debt provision made						
on a group basis	200,422,042.59	93.36	28,172,731.83	14.06	172,249,310.76	
Total	214,671,734.37	100.00	41,569,024.61	19.36	173,102,709.76	

(continued from the previous table)

	Closing balance of the previous year				
	Book balar	nce	Bad-debt p	rovision	
		Percentage		Percentage of	Carrying
Category	Amount	(%)	Amount	provision (%)	amount
Bad-debt provision made					
on a separate basis	15,058,288.45	6.44	14,534,478.93	96.52	523,809.52
Bad-debt provision made					
on a group basis	218,877,696.07	93.56	23,891,623.42	10.92	194,986,072.65
Total	233,935,984.52	100.00	38,426,102.35	16.43	195,509,882.17

- (I) Notes to items in the Consolidated Balance Sheet (continued)
 - 2. Trade receivables (continued)
 - (1) Breakdown (continued)
 - 2) Trade receivables for which bad-debt provision is made on a separate basis at the end of the period

		Bad-debt	Percentage of	
Name of entity	Book balance	provision	provision (%)	Reason for provision
The 124th Corps of the Seventh Agricultural Division	2,761,283.08	2,761,283.08	100.00	Expected to be irrecoverable as it is beyond the national budget for the project after inspection and auditing, with no extrabudgetary funds being disbursed
Liaoning Dongrun Seed	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	100.00	Expected to be irrecoverable as
Co. Ltd.* (遼寧東潤 種業有限公司)	0,000,000.00	0,000,000.00	100.00	it is in the process of enforcement due to insolvency of the counter party
Kaiyuan Agricultural Technology Popularization Center* (開原市農業技術推廣中心)	931,850.12	931,850.12	100.00	Expected to be irrecoverable due to on-going appeal
Guangxi Gaoliang Technology Agricultural Development Co., Ltd.* (廣西高良科技農業 開發有限公司)	1,475,998.79	1,475,998.79	100.00	It is expected that it cannot be recovered as the company has been revoked
Heilongjiang Province Fuyu Pasture* (黑龍江省富裕牧場)	831,520.00	831,520.00	100.00	Expected to be irrecoverable due to disagreement on the quality upon acceptance
Huludao Happy Food Limited* (葫蘆島開心 食品有限公司)	3,432,996.00	3,432,996.00	100.00	It is expected to be irrecoverable as the company has been revoked
the 128th Corps of the Seventh Agricultural Division	147,681.25	147,681.25	100.00	Expected to be irrecoverable

- (I) Notes to items in the Consolidated Balance Sheet (continued)
 - 2. Trade receivables (continued)
 - (1) Breakdown (continued)
 - 2) Trade receivables for which bad-debt provision is made on a separate basis at the end of the period *(continued)*

		Bad-debt	Percentage of	
Name of entity	Book balance	provision	provision (%)	Reason for provision
Xinjiang Asina Agricultural	531,786.65	531,786.65	100.00	It is expected to be irrecoverable
Technology Limited*				due to on-going appeal
(新疆阿斯納農科公司)				
Hongshan Farmland under the	274,176.89	274,176.89	100.00	Expected to be irrecoverable
13th Division of Xinjiang				due to disagreement on the
Production and				quality upon acceptance
Construction Corps				
Huang Minghai (黃明海)	9,000.00	9,000.00	100.00	Preparing litigation, expected to
Plastics Products Factory of	523.809.52			A related party, without credit
Xinjiang Tianye Company	020,000.02			losses after testing
Limited				103303 after testing
Power plant of Tianneng	329,589.48			A related party, without credit
Chemical Co., Ltd.*				losses after testing
(天能化工有限公司				
電廠)				
Sub-total	14,249,691.78	13,396,292.78	94.01	

- (I) Notes to items in the Consolidated Balance Sheet (continued)
 - 2. Trade receivables (continued)
 - (1) Breakdown (continued)
 - 3) Trade receivables for which bad-debt provision has been made using group provision method

		Closing balance	
	Book	Bad-debt	Percentage of
Item	balance	provision	provision (%)
Group of			
receivables from			
non-government			
authorities	106,631,767.19	19,183,743.36	17.99
Group of			
receivables from			
government			
authorities	93,790,275.40	8,988,988.47	9.58
Sub-total	200,422,042.59	28,172,731.83	14.06

- (I) Notes to items in the Consolidated Balance Sheet (continued)
 - 2. Trade receivables (continued)
 - (1) Breakdown (continued)
 - 3) Trade receivables for which bad-debt provision has been made using group provision method *(continued)*
 - In the group of receivables from non-government authorities, trade receivables for which bad-debt provision has been made using the reconciliation table of aging loss rates

		Closing balance	
	Book	Bad-debt	Percentage of
Aging	balance	provision	provision (%)
Within 1 year			
(inclusive,			
same rule			
applies			
below)	32,969,147.75	989,074.43	3.00
1-2 years	24,188,179.65	3,628,226.97	15.00
2-3 years	38,549,442.23	7,709,888.44	20.00
3-4 years	1,998,871.68	999,435.85	50.00
4-5 years	6,138,016.43	3,069,008.22	50.00
Over 5 years	2,788,109.45	2,788,109.45	100.00
Sub-total	106,631,767.19	19,183,743.36	17.99

- (I) Notes to items in the Consolidated Balance Sheet (continued)
 - 2. Trade receivables (continued)
 - (1) Breakdown (continued)
 - 3) Trade receivables for which bad-debt provision has been made using group provision method *(continued)*
 - In the group of receivables from government authorities, trade receivables for which bad-debt provision has been made using the reconciliation table of aging loss rates

	Closing balance					
	Book	Bad-debt	Percentage of			
Aging	balance	provision	provision (%)			
Within 1 year						
(inclusive, same						
rule applies below)	31,338,774.36	313,387.74	1.00			
1-2 years	35,317,435.86	1,765,871.80	5.00			
2-3 years	15,846,252.90	1,584,625.28	10.00			
3-4 years	6,751,410.90	1,687,852.73	25.00			
4-5 years	685,400.50	171,350.13	25.00			
Over 5 years	3,851,000.88	3,465,900.79	90.00			
Sub-total	93,790,275.40	8,988,988.47	9.58			

(I) Notes to items in the Consolidated Balance Sheet (continued)

2. Trade receivables (continued)

(2) Aging analysis

	Closing balance			Closing bal	ance of the previo	us year	
			Percentage	Percentage			
	Book	Bad-debt	of provision	Book	Bad-debt	of provision	
Aging	balance	provision	(%)	balance	provision	(%)	
Within 1 year (inclusive,							
same rule applies							
below)	64,637,511.59	1,302,462.17	2.02	117,536,307.89	2,483,903.39	2.11	
1-2 years	60,029,425.03	5,394,098.77	8.99	66,016,432.98	7,724,186.99	11.70	
2-3 years	54,605,098.65	9,503,917.24	17.40	15,672,820.08	1,965,955.69	12.54	
3-4 years	8,761,264.98	2,698,270.98	30.80	10,410,550.28	4,442,331.10	42.67	
4-5 years	6,823,416.93	3,240,358.35	47.49	4,878,208.37	2,835,097.94	58.12	
Over 5 years	19,815,017.19	19,429,917.10	98.06	19,421,664.92	18,974,627.24	97.70	
Total	214,671,734.37	41,569,024.61	19.36	233,935,984.52	38,426,102.35	16.43	

Aging analysis over trade receivables is only based on the month when amounts are actually recorded, and the settlement to such amount will be prioritized in terms of capital turnover.

- (I) Notes to items in the Consolidated Balance Sheet (continued)
 - 2. Trade receivables (continued)
 - (3) Changes in bad-debt provision
 - 1) Breakdown

		Increase	during the per	iod	Decreas	e during the perior	d	
Item	Opening balance	Provision	Recovery	Others	Write-back	Write-off	Others	Closing balance
Bad-debt provision made on a								
separate basis	14,534,478.93	283,176.89			760,001.00	661,362.04		13,396,292.78
Bad-debt provision made on a								
group basis	23,891,623.42	4,618,117.10				337,008.69		28,172,731.83
Sub-total	38,426,102.35	4,901,293.99			760,001.00	998,370.73		41,569,024.61

2) Significant recovery or write-back of bad-debt provision during the current period

	Amount	
	recovered or	
Name of entity	written back	Method
Kaiyuan Agricultural Technology	500,000.00	Recovered through
Popularization Center*		bank deposits
(開原市農業技術推廣中心)		
Liaoning Shenyang Licheng	160,000.00	Recovered through
Agricultural Machinery		bank deposits
Cooperation Agency*		
(遼寧瀋陽利成農機專業合作社)		
The People's Government	100,001.00	Recovered through
in Yujiawobao County,		bank deposits
Xinming City		
Sub-total	760,001.00	

- (I) Notes to items in the Consolidated Balance Sheet (continued)
 - 2. Trade receivables (continued)
 - (4) Trade receivables actually written off during the current period
 - 1) Trade receivables actually written off amounted to RMB998,370.73 during the current period.
 - 2) Significant trade receivables written off during the current period

Name of entity	Nature	Write-off amount	Reason for write-off	Write-off procedures performed	Whether the amount was arising from related party transactions
Huangtian Farmland under the 13th Agricultural Division	Project funds	188,493.57	As a result of the liquidation of Hami Jieshui, the outstanding receivables were distributed to shareholders at the net book value after the write-off of bad debt provision	Approved by resolution of the shareholders' meeting of the subsidiary	No
Hongshan Farmland under the 13th Division of Xinjiang Production and Construction Corps	Project funds	442,627.93	As a result of the liquidation of Hami Jieshui, the outstanding receivables were distributed to shareholders at the net book value after the write-off of bad debt provision	Approved by resolution of the shareholders' meeting of the subsidiary	No
Zeng Mingmin (曾明敏)	Project funds	140,538.47	As a result of the liquidation of Hami Jieshui, the outstanding receivables were distributed to shareholders at the net book value after the write-off of bad debt provision	Approved by resolution of the shareholders' meeting of the subsidiary	No
Xinjiang Hongxing Construction (Group) Co., Ltd. (新疆紅星建設(集團) 公司)	Project funds	193,380.76	As a result of the liquidation of Hami Jieshui, the outstanding receivables were distributed to shareholders at the net book value after the write-off of bad debt provision	Approved by resolution of the share-holders' meeting of the subsidiary	No
Huang Minghai (黃明海)	Project funds	1,000.00	As a result of the liquidation of Hami Jieshui, the outstanding receivables were distributed to shareholders at the net book value after the write-off of bad debt provision	Approved by resolution of the shareholders' meeting of the subsidiary	No
Liaoning Shenyang Licheng Agricultural Machinery Cooperation Agency* (遼寧瀋陽利成農機專業 合作社)	Material payments	32,330.00	Long-outstanding payments are partially recovered in cash and the remaining is difficult to recover	Approved by management	No
Sub-total		998,370.73			

(I) Notes to items in the Consolidated Balance Sheet (continued)

2. Trade receivables (continued)

(5) Top 5 trade receivables

		Percentage	
		to trade	
		receivables	Bad-debt
Name of entity	Book balance	balance (%)	provision
Xinjiang Jiarun International			
Trade Development			
Co., Ltd.*	21,874,586.82	10.19	3,687,250.38
The Water Conservancy			
Construction Management			
Office of the XPCC Eighth			
Agricultural Division	20,426,486.03	9.52	976,167.74
Inner Mongolia Mining			
Exploitation Co., Ltd.	15,474,094.30	7.21	3,094,818.86
Shihezi Zezhong Water			
Co., Ltd.* (石河子澤眾			
水務有限公司)	10,269,484.37	4.78	461,458.94
Xinjiang Tianfu Group Co.,			
Ltd.* (新疆天富集團有限			
責任公司)	5,771,890.49	2.69	57,718.90
Sub-total	73,816,542.01	34.39	8,277,414.82

- (I) Notes to items in the Consolidated Balance Sheet (continued)
 - 3. Receivables financing
 - (1) Breakdown
 - 1) Breakdown by category

	Closing balance					
		Interest	Accrued	Changes in		Provision for
Item	Initial cost	adjustment	interest	fair value	Book value	impairment
Bill receivables	4,800,000.00				4,800,000.00	
Total	4,800,000.00				4,800,000.00	

(continued from the previous table)

		Closing balance of the previous year				
		Interest	Accrued	Changes in		Provision for
Item	Initial cost	adjustment	interest	fair value	Book value	impairment
Bill receivables	2,923,450.00				2,923,450.00	
Total	2,923,450.00				2,923,450.00	

- (I) Notes to items in the Consolidated Balance Sheet (continued)
 - 3. Receivables financing (continued)
 - (1) Breakdown (continued)
 - 2) Receivables financing for which bad-debt provision has been made using group provision method

	Closing balance				
	Book	Bad-debt Percentage of			
Item	balance	provision provision (%)			
Group of bank					
acceptance bills	4,800,000.00				
Sub-total	4,800,000.00				

(2) Information on bill receivables of the Company endorsed or discounted at the end of the period and had not yet fallen due as at the balance sheet date

	Amount
	derecognized
	at the end of
Item	the period
Bank acceptance bills	8,554,000.00
Sub-total	8,554,000.00

Bank acceptance bills' acceptor is a commercial bank, which has higher credit, and the bank acceptance bills are less unlikely to be paid upon maturity, so the Company will have endorsed or discounted bank acceptance bills derecognized. However, if such bills could not be paid upon maturity, in accordance with the Law of Negotiable Instruments, the Company shall also bear joint liability for the bill holders.

(I) Notes to items in the Consolidated Balance Sheet (continued)

4. Prepayments

(1) Aging analysis

Closing balance				Closing balance of the previous year				
	Book	Percentage	Provision for	Carrying	Book	Percentage	Provision for	Carrying
Aging	balance	(%)	impairment	amount	balance	(%)	impairment	amount
Within 1 year	19,264,206.23	96.52		19,264,206.23	12,166,832.14	94.78		12,166,832.14
1-2 years	537,123.76	2.69		537,123.76	489,079.78	3.81		489,079.78
2-3 years	78,500.00	0.39		78,500.00	86,658.31	0.68		86,658.31
Over 3 years	80,000.00	0.40		80,000.00	93,070.82	0.73		93,070.82
Total	19,959,829.99	100.00		19,959,829.99	12,835,641.05	100.00		12,835,641.05

(2) Top 5 prepayments

		Percentage to
	Book	prepayments
Name of entity	balance	balance (%)
Xinjiang Western Agricultural Material		
Logistics Co., Ltd.*		
(新疆西部農資物流有限公司)	4,141,613.38	20.75
Xinjiang Shen Chuang Jia Ye Co., Ltd.*		
(新疆申創佳業商貿有限公司)	2,508,000.00	12.57
PetroChina Company Limited	1,886,551.02	9.45
Shanxi Huining Trading Co., Ltd.*		
(山西匯寧商貿有限公司)	645,000.00	3.23
Shihezi Xiayedi Town Banghong Irrigation		
Service Co., Ltd.* (石河子市下野地鎮		
邦弘灌溉服務有限公司)	604,929.19	3.03
Sub-total	9,786,093.59	49.03

(I) Notes to items in the Consolidated Balance Sheet (continued)

5. Other receivables

(1) Breakdown

1) Breakdown by category

	Closing balance					
	Book balan	ce	Bad-debt pro	vision		
			1	Percentage		
	1	Percentage	0	of provision		
Category	Amount	(%)	Amount	(%)	Carrying amount	
Bad-debt provision made on						
a separate basis	10,000.00	0.03			10,000.00	
Bad-debt provision made on						
a group basis	30,608,625.89	99.97	2,065,879.83	6.75	28,542,746.06	
Total	30,618,625.89	100.00	2,065,879.83	6.75	28,552,746.06	

(continued from the previous table)

	Closing balance of the previous year						
	Book baland	ce	Bad-debt provi	sion			
				Percentage			
		Percentage	C	of provision			
Category	Amount	(%)	Amount	(%)	Carrying amount		
Bad-debt provision made on a separate basis							
Bad-debt provision made on							
a group basis	25,071,184.09	100.00	1,951,583.70	7.78	23,119,600.39		
Total	25,071,184.09	100.00	1,951,583.70	7.78	23,119,600.39		

- (I) Notes to items in the Consolidated Balance Sheet (continued)
 - 5. Other receivables (continued)
 - (1) Breakdown (continued)
 - 2) Other receivables for which bad-debt provision is made on a separate basis at the end of the period

			Percentage	
	Book	Bad-debt	of provision	Reason for
Name of entity	balance	provision	(%)	provision
Beijing Tianye Luzhou	10,000.00			A related party,
Technology and				without credit
Development				losses after
Co, Ltd				testing
Sub-total	10,000.00			

3) Other receivables for which bad-debt provision has been made using group provision method

	Closing balance				
	Book	Bad-debt	Percentage of		
Name	balance	provision	provision (%)		
Group of receivables					
from non-					
government					
authorities	9,526,835.71	1,176,202.21	12.35		
Group of receivables					
from government					
authorities	21,081,790.18	889,677.62	4.22		
Sub-total	30,608,625.89	2,065,879.83	6.75		

- (I) Notes to items in the Consolidated Balance Sheet (continued)
 - 5. Other receivables (continued)
 - (2) Aging information

Item	Closing book balance
Within 1 year	19,127,714.26
1-2 years	7,684,892.79
2-3 years	1,730,233.10
3-4 years	86,978.57
4-5 years	1,353,739.44
Over 5 years	635,067.73
Sub-total	30,618,625.89

(3) Changes in bad-debt provision

	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Sub-total
		Lifetime ECLs	Lifetime ECLs	
	12-month	(without credit	(with credit	
Item	ECLs	impairment)	impairment)	
Opening balance	262,346.51	216,947.20	1,472,289.99	1,951,583.70
Opening balance for the current period	_	_	_	
- Transferred to Phase 2	-87,141.18	87,141.18		
- Transferred to Phase 3		-113,734.97	113,734.97	
- Written back from Phase 2				
- Written back from Phase 1				
Provision for the current period	170,991.62	245,352.48	-302,047.97	114,296.13
Recovered for the current period				
Written back for the current period				
Written off for the current period				
Other changes				
Closing balance	346,196.95	435,705.89	1,283,976.99	2,065,879.83

- **(I)** Notes to items in the Consolidated Balance Sheet (continued)
 - 5. Other receivables (continued)
 - (4) Category of other receivables by nature

	Closing	Closing balance of the
Nature	balance	previous year
Security deposits	25,301,498.94	22,027,267.69
Provisional accounts receivables	4,079,239.81	2,029,384.40
Employee borrowings	1,227,887.14	1,014,532.00
Related party current account	10,000.00	
Total	30,618,625.89	25,071,184.09

- (I) Notes to items in the Consolidated Balance Sheet (continued)
 - 5. Other receivables (continued)
 - (5) Top 5 other receivables

				Percentage in	
				the balance of	
		Book		other receivables	Bad-debt
Name of entity	Nature	balance	Aging	(%)	provision
Labour Security Supervision	Security deposits	5,100,000.00	Within 1 year	16.66	51,000.00
Authority of Nanbu County					
(南部縣勞動保障監察大隊)					
State-owned Assets Operation	Provisional accounts	3,728,861.09	Within 1 year	12.18	111,865.83
Co., Ltd. under the 13th	receivables				
Division of Xinjiang					
Production and					
Construction Corps					
Shache County Water	Security deposits	2,247,674.93	Within 1 year	7.34	22,476.75
Conservancy Bureau*					
(莎車縣水利局)					
Water Conservancy Bureau of	Security deposits	1,920,983.33	Within 1 year and	6.27	68,781.97
People's Government,			1-2 years		
Pishan County					
Jincang Water Investment	Security for salaries	1,458,000.00	2-3 years	4.76	145,800.00
Company Limited	for migrant				
	workers				
Sub-total		14,455,519.35		47.21	393,203.37

(I) Notes to items in the Consolidated Balance Sheet (continued)

6. Inventories

(1) Breakdown

	Closing balance			Closing b	alance of the prev	rious year
	Book	Provision for	Carrying	Book	Provision for	Carrying
Item	balance	impairment	amount	balance	impairment	amount
Raw materials	174,090,087.56	8,204,109.42	165,885,978.14	176,019,267.96	9,192,801.96	166,826,466.00
Work-in-progress	12,805,829.52		12,805,829.52	6,579,273.08		6,579,273.08
Finished goods	172,557,909.12	12,714,192.99	159,843,716.13	201,534,754.73	22,261,502.11	179,273,252.62
Materials under subcontract						
processing	7,724,886.85		7,724,886.85	4,628,930.04		4,628,930.04
Other materials turnover	48,055.78		48,055.78	52,832.54		52,832.54
contract performance costs	45,460,673.59		45,460,673.59	11,120,454.08		11,120,454.08
Total	412,687,442.42	20,918,302.41	391,769,140.01	399,935,512.43	31,454,304.07	368,481,208.36

(2) Provision for impairment of inventories

1) Breakdown

		Increase during t	he period	Decrease during t	he period	
	Opening			Write-back or		Closing
Item	balance	Provision	Others	write-off	Others	balance
Raw materials	9,192,801.96	2,088,773.25		3,077,465.79		8,204,109.42
Finished goods	22,261,502.11	1,781,176.73		11,328,485.85		12,714,192.99
Sub-total	31,454,304.07	3,869,949.98		14,405,951.64		20,918,302.41

Annual Report 2020

- (I) Notes to items in the Consolidated Balance Sheet (continued)
 - **6. Inventories** *(continued)*
 - (2) Provision for impairment of inventories (continued)
 - Information on the specific basis for determination of the net realizable value, reasons for write-back or write-off provision for impairment of inventories during the period

ltem	Specific basis for determination of the net realizable value	Reasons for write- back provision for impairment of inventories during the period	Reasons for write-off provision for impairment of inventories during the period
Raw materials	net realizable value is determined		Production use
	as the amount of the		or sale
	estimated selling price of the		
	finished goods produced less		
	the estimated costs to		
	completion, the estimated		
	costs of sales and relevant		
	taxes and levies		
Finished goods	net realizable value is determined		Production use
	as the amount of the		or sale
	estimated selling price of		
	inventory goods less the		
	estimated selling costs and		
	relevant taxes and levies		

(I) Notes to items in the Consolidated Balance Sheet (continued)

6. Inventories *(continued)*

- (2) Provision for impairment of inventories (continued)
 - 3) Explanation on the provision for impairment of inventories for the current period

Provision for impairment is made for drip tapes finished goods related to recycled raw materials (recycled grains) given that their net realizable value is lower than the cost due to the low sale price because of the product technology update and intense market competition.

Provision for impairment is made for assemblies and PE water hoses and other finished goods given that they had not been sold for a long period of time and their sales prices are estimated to be significantly lower than the costs because of the product technology update.

(3) Contract performance costs

				Provision for	
			Amortized	impairment	
	Opening	Increase during	during the	during the	Closing
Item	balance	the period	period	period	balance
Project construction	11,120,454.08	274,442,176.04	240,101,956.53		45,460,673.59
Sub-total	11,120,454.08	274,442,176.04	240,101,956.53		45,460,673.59

(I) Notes to items in the Consolidated Balance Sheet (continued)

7. Others current assets

Item	Closing balance	Closing balance of the previous year
Pending deduct VAT on purchase	6,047,807.58	3,834,462.42
Other prepaid tax	1,613.04	8,552.22
Enterprises income tax prepaid	869,778.84	551,109.78
Total	6,919,199.46	4,394,124.42

8. Long-term equity investments

(1) Breakdown by category

	Closing balance			Closing b	Closing balance of the previous year			
	Book	Provision for	Carrying		Provision for	Carrying		
Item	balance	impairment	amount	Book balance	impairment	amount		
Investment in								
associates	2,599,070.91		2,599,070.91	7,585,586.14		7,585,586.14		
Total	2,599,070.91		2,599,070.91	7,585,586.14		7,585,586.14		

- (I) Notes to items in the Consolidated Balance Sheet (continued)
 - 8. Long-term equity investments (continued)
 - (2) Breakdown

		In	crease or decrea	se during the peri	od
				Investment	
				profit and loss	Adjustment of
				recognized	other
	Opening			with the equity	consolidated
Investee	balance	Increase	Decrease	method	return
Associates					
Xinjiang Tianye Ecological					
Technology Company Limit	5,000,000.00		5,000,000.00		
Jianshui Runnong Water Supply					
Co., Ltd.	2,585,586.14			13,484.77	
Total	7,585,586.14		5,000,000.00	13,484.77	

(continued from the previous table)

	Increas	se or decrease in	during the period			
	(Cash dividends				Closing
		or profit				balance of
	Other changes	distribution	Provision for		Closing	provision for
Investee	in equity	declared	impairment	Others	balance	impairment
Associates						
Xinjiang Tianye Ecological						
Technology Company						
Limit						
Jianshui Runnong Water						
Supply Co., Ltd.					2,599,070.91	
Total					2,599,070.91	

Annual Report 2020

(I) Notes to items in the Consolidated Balance Sheet (continued)

9. Fixed assets

(1) Breakdown

				Office and	
	Buildings and	Machinery and	Motor	others	
Item	structures	equipment	vehicles	equipment	Total
Initial carrying amount					
Opening balance	114,443,673.87	254,458,906.39	6,059,874.72	12,596,951.78	387,559,406.76
Increase during the period	21,859,790.03	4,749,950.21	975,213.21	779,998.32	28,364,951.77
1) Additions		1,203,153.62	807,213.21	761,874.43	2,772,241.26
2) Transferred from					
construction-in-progress	21,859,790.03	3,020,745.74			24,880,535.77
3) Increase in business combination					
4) Others		526,050.85	168,000.00	18,123.89	712,174.74
Decrease during the period	9,658,050.95	88,616,591.49	2,347,548.51	505,947.70	101,128,138.6
Disposal or retirement	5,871,387.51	88,616,591.49	2,347,548.51	505,947.70	97,341,475.2
2) Transferred to construction-					
in-progress	3,786,663.44				3,786,663.44
Closing balance	126,645,412.95	170,592,265.11	4,687,539.42	12,871,002.40	314,796,219.88
Accumulated depreciation					, ,
Opening balance	41,192,000.42	190,345,450.47	4,076,541.31	8,304,971.03	243,918,963.20
Increase during the period	3,790,142.86	9,814,128.65	543,833.40	1,084,452.29	15,232,557.20
1) Provision	3,790,142.86	9,814,128.65	543,833.40	1,084,452.29	15,232,557.2
Increase in business combination			,		, ,
Decrease during the period	5,034,779.88	84,725,085.98	1,961,460.39	485,615.99	92,206,942.24
Disposal or retirement	4,384,908.93	84,725,085.98	1,961,460.39	485,615.99	91,557,071.2
2) Transferred to construction-					
in-progress	649,870.95				649,870.9
Closing balance	39,947,363.40	115,434,493.14	2,658,914.32	8,903,807.33	166,944,578.19
Provision for impairment	,. ,	, , , , ,	,,	.,,	,. ,.
Opening balance	1,291,940.78	442,145.12			1,734,085.90
Increase during the period	-490,468.10	921,425.67	3,900.00	142,958.20	577,815.7
1) Provision	42,364.57	506,348.50	,	29,102.70	577,815.7
2) Others - reclassified	-532,832.67	415,077.17	3,900.00	113,855.50	,
Decrease during the period	,	,	,	,	
Disposal or retirement					
Closing balance	801,472.68	1,363,570.79	3,900.00	142,958.20	2,311,901.6
Carrying amount	,	,,-	-,	, 	,- ,
Carrying amount at the end					
of the period	85,896,576.87	53,794,201.18	2,024,725.10	3,824,236.87	145,539,740.02
Carrying amount at the beginning	,,	,,0	-,,	-,,	,,.
of the period	71,959,732.67	63,671,310.80	1,983,333.41	4,291,980.75	141,906,357.60
S. the police	11,000,102.01	00,011,010.00	1,000,000.71	1,201,000.10	111,000,007.00

- (I) Notes to items in the Consolidated Balance Sheet (continued)
 - 9. Fixed assets (continued)
 - (2) Temporarily idle fixed assets

	Original				
	carrying	Accumulated	Provision for	Carrying	
Item	amount	depreciation	impairment	amount	Remark
Buildings and					
structures	3,901,560.99	2,273,392.14		1,628,168.85	
Machinery and					
equipment	34,388,311.96	25,553,483.12	506,348.50	8,328,480.34	
Motor vehicles	110,990.00	105,440.50		5,549.50	
Office and others					
equipment	3,340,747.20	3,107,398.48		233,348.72	
Sub-total	41,741,610.15	31,039,714.24	506,348.50	10,195,547.41	

(3) Operating leased fixed assets

	Carrying
	amount at the
	end of the
Item	period
Buildings and structures	9,893,257.81
Machinery and equipment	2,854,879.72
Sub-total	12,748,137.53

- (I) Notes to items in the Consolidated Balance Sheet (continued)
 - 9. Fixed assets (continued)
 - (4) Information on fixed assets in lack of title certificates

Item	Carrying amount	Reason for not obtaining title certificate yet
Certain buildings and structures of the Company	21,940,623.89	In the process of obtaining title certificate (Note)
Certain buildings and structures of Tiancheng Water Saving	18,682,711.55	In the process of obtaining title certificate
Certain buildings and structures of Kuitun Water Saving	606,757.68	In the process of obtaining title certificate
Sub-total	41,230,093.12	

Note: The titles of the building and land attached to the buildings and structures with a carrying amount of RMB9,890,298.96 at the end of the period belong to Xinjiang Tianye Company Limited, negotiations of which are currently underway to obtain the title certificates.

(I) Notes to items in the Consolidated Balance Sheet (continued)

10. Construction-in-progress

(1) Breakdown

		Closing balance		Closing ba	lance of the pre	vious year
	Book	Provision for	Carrying	Book	Provision for	Carrying
Item	balance	impairment	amount	balance	impairment	amount
Modern agricultural science and						
technology demonstration base						
project	983,972.34		983,972.34			
Baolongshan production and						
construction base	556,358.04		556,358.04			
Transformation of quality traceability						
information management system						
for drip irrigation tape	450,442.48		450,442.48			
EAS Supply Chain Project	232,090.87		232,090.87	232,090.87		232,090.87
Office renovation project of Valmont	205,201.83		205,201.83			
Reconstruction and expansion						
project of industry model base						
in respect of comprehensive						
utilization of waste plastics				8,931,989.90		8,931,989.90
Xiying Water Saving's						
Reconstruction and expansion						
project of industry model base						
in respect of comprehensive						
utilization of waste plastics				4,078,037.90		4,078,037.90
Expansion of mixing and batching						
system in large-diameter						
workshop				1,482,407.71		1,482,407.71
Workshop production and fire water						
pipeline route renovation				151,402.06		151,402.06
Miscellaneous	95,764.40		95,764.40	92,754.57		92,754.57
Total	2,523,829.96		2,523,829.96	14,968,683.01		14,968,683.01

(I) Notes to items in the Consolidated Balance Sheet (continued)

10. Construction-in-progress (continued)

(2) Changes in key construction-in-progress projects during the period

	Budget (RMB		Increase	Amount carried		
	in ten	Opening	during the	forward to	Decrease in	Closing
Name of works	thousand)	balance	period	fixed assets	others	balance
Modern agricultural science and						
technology demonstration						
base project	100.00		983.972.34			983,972.34
Baolongshan production and	100100		000,012.01			
construction base	907.07		556,358.04			556,358.04
Transformation of quality traceability	00.10.		000,000101			
information management system for						
drip irrigation tape	96.50		450,442.48			450,442.48
EAS Supply Chain Project	35.00	232,090.87	100,112110			232,090.87
Office renovation project of Valmont	40.00	,	205,201.83			205,201.83
Reconstruction and expansion project of			,			
industry model base in respect of						
comprehensive utilization of						
waste plastics	1,109.99	8,931,989.90	9,936,274.93	18,868,264.83		
Xiying Water Saving's Reconstruction	•	, ,	, ,			
and expansion project of industry						
model base in respect of						
comprehensive utilization of						
waste plastics	404.61	4,078,037.90	380,559.92	4,458,597.82		
Expansion of mixing and batching						
system in large-diameter workshop	165.67	1,482,407.71	1,513.84	1,483,921.55		
Workshop production and fire water						
pipeline route renovation	15.20	151,402.06			151,402.06	
Maintaince and construction project for						
ground floor of large-diameter						
shredder machine, rainshelter, plant						
and road	60.00		313,846.64		313,846.64	
Drip irrigation building roof anti-						
penetration modification	18.00		155,963.30		155,963.30	
Miscellaneous	661.68	92,754.57	202,619.53	69,751.57	129,858.13	95,764.40
Sub-total	3,613.72	14,968,683.01	13,186,752.85	24,880,535.77	751,070.13	2,523,829.96

(I) Notes to items in the Consolidated Balance Sheet (continued)

10. Construction-in-progress (continued)

(2) Changes in key construction-in-progress projects during the period (continued)

(continued from the previous table)

	Percentage of					
	accumulated					
	project		Accumulated	Capitalized	capitalization	
	investment to	Project progress	capitalized	interests for the	for the period	Source of
Name of works	budget (%)	(%)	interests	period	(%)	capital
Modern agricultural science and technology						
demonstration base project	98.40	98.40				Self-financing
Baolongshan production and						
construction base	6.13	6.13				Self-financing
Transformation of quality traceability						
information management system for						
drip irrigation tape	46.68	46.68				Self-financing
EAS Supply Chain Project	66.31	66.31				Self-financing
Office renovation project of Valmont	51.30	51.30				Self-financing
Reconstruction and expansion project of						
industry model base in respect of						
comprehensive utilization of						
waste plastics	156.61	100.00				Self-financing
Xiying Water Saving's Reconstruction and						
expansion project of industry model						
base in respect of comprehensive						
utilization of waste plastics	110.19	100.00				Self-financing
Expansion of mixing and batching system						
in large-diameter workshop	89.57	100.00				Self-financing
Workshop production and fire water						,
pipeline route renovation	99.61	99.61				Self-financing
Maintaince and construction project for						`
ground floor of large-diameter						
shredder machine, rainshelter,						
plant and road	52.31	52.31				Self-financino
Drip irrigation building roof anti-penetration						
modification	86.65	86.65				Self-financing
Miscellaneous	4.46	4.46				Self-financing

(I) Notes to items in the Consolidated Balance Sheet (continued)

11. Productive biological assets

	Crop farming	
Item	Tangerines	Total
Initial carrying amount		
Opening balance	8,809,551.08	8,809,551.08
Increase during the period	11,803,639.06	11,803,639.06
1) Additions	11,803,639.06	11,803,639.06
Decrease during the period		
1) Disposal		
Closing balance	20,613,190.14	20,613,190.14
Accumulated depreciation		
Opening balance		
Increase during the period		
1) Provision		
Decrease during the period		
1) Disposal		
Closing balance		
Provision for impairment		
Opening balance		
Increase during the period		
1) Provision		
Decrease during the period		
1) Disposal		
Closing balance		
Carrying amount		
Carrying amount at the end of the period	20,613,190.14	20,613,190.14
Carrying amount at the beginning of the		
period	8,809,551.08	8,809,551.08

(I) Notes to items in the Consolidated Balance Sheet (continued)

12. Intangible assets

(1) Breakdown

	Non-patent Non-patent				
Item	Land use rights	Patent	ERP software	technology	Total
Initial carrying amount					
Opening balance	18,566,921.11	2,057,542.58	33,605.63	2,018,300.00	22,676,369.32
Increase during the period	49,678.40				49,678.40
1) Additions	49,678.40				49,678.40
2) In-house research and					
development					
3) Increase in business					
combination					
Decrease during the period	743,040.00				743,040.00
1) Disposal	743,040.00				743,040.00
Closing balance	17,873,559.51	2,057,542.58	33,605.63	2,018,300.00	21,983,007.72
Accumulated amortization					
Opening balance	3,811,680.61	1,438,242.72	20,357.75	706,404.96	5,976,686.04
Increase during the period	499,904.67	93,717.00	5,128.20	403,659.96	1,002,409.83
1) Provision	499,904.67	93,717.00	5,128.20	403,659.96	1,002,409.83
Decrease during the period	383,746.95				383,746.95
1) Disposal	383,746.95				383,746.95
Closing balance	3,927,838.33	1,531,959.72	25,485.95	1,110,064.92	6,595,348.92
Provision for impairment					
Opening balance					
Increase during the period					
1) Provision					
Decrease during the period					
1) Disposal					
Closing balance					
Carrying amount					
Carrying amount at the end of					
the period	13,945,721.18	525,582.86	8,119.68	908,235.08	15,387,658.80
Carrying amount at the beginning					
of the period	14,755,240.50	619,299.86	13,247.88	1,311,895.04	16,699,683.28
•					

At the end of the period, the intangible assets formed through in-house research and development of the Company accounted for 2.65% of the balance of intangible assets.

XINJIANG TIANYE WATER SAVING IRRIGATION SYSTEM COMPANY LIMITED

Annual Report 2020

- (I) Notes to items in the Consolidated Balance Sheet (continued)
 - 12. Intangible assets (continued)
 - (2) Carrying amount analysis of land use rights

	Closing	Closing balance of the
Item	balance	previous year
Beyond Hong Kong	13,945,721.18	14,755,240.50
Including: Medium-term lease	13,945,721.18	14,755,240.50
Sub-total	13,945,721.18	14,755,240.50

(3) Information on land use rights in lack of title certificates

Item	Carrying amount	Reason for not obtaining title certificate yet
Land use rights of Xinjiang Water Saving	152,224.35	In the process of obtaining title certificate
Land use rights of Tiancheng Water Saving	2,132,115.57	In the process of obtaining title certificate
Sub-total	2,284,339.92	

(I) Notes to items in the Consolidated Balance Sheet (continued)

13. Development expenses

(1) Breakdown

	Opening	Increase during Internal development	the period	Recognized	ring the period Transferred to	Closing
Item	balance	expenses	Others	assets	profit and loss	balance
Research and Development of Key Technologies and Products for Efficient Xinjiang Lvzhou Modern						
Agricultural Irrigation Systems and the Related Demonstration China-based development and		5,038,104.21				5,038,104.21
application of special film used for mechanical harvesting and packaging of cotton Development and application of		2,042,405.31				2,042,405.31
whole plastic toilets in arid and cold areas Research and Development of		424,955.02				424,955.02
Precise and Integrated Water-and-Fertilizer Technology and Equipment for Major Crops						
and the Application Demonstration		638,834.09				638,834.09
Sub-total		8,144,298.63				8,144,298.63

(2) Other information

The Company takes bench-scale testing as the basis for dividing the research stage and development stage and the completion of bench-scale testing as the time point at which the capitalization begins. The capitalization is based specifically on the inflow of economic benefits to the Company from new products developed by the research and development project. Due to the impact of the pandemic, the schedule of the Company's research and development project was delayed as at the balance sheet date.

(I) Notes to items in the Consolidated Balance Sheet (continued)

14. Long-term deferred expenses

Item	Opening balance	Increase during the period	Amortized during the period	Decrease in others	Closing balance
Repair and maintenance					
works	7,261,022.23	1,431,813.50	1,817,153.41		6,875,682.32
Total	7,261,022.23	1,431,813.50	1,817,153.41		6,875,682.32

15. Deferred income tax assets and deferred income tax liabilities

(1) Deferred income tax assets un-eliminated

	Closing balance		Closing bala previou	
	Deductible	Deferred	Deductible	Deferred
	temporary	income tax	temporary	income tax
Item	differences	assets	differences	assets
Provision for asset				
impairment	16,638,259.36	2,668,991.02	8,489,749.86	1,203,866.95
Deductible losses	4,086,753.64	817,350.73		
Total	20,725,013.00	3,486,341.75	8,489,749.86	1,203,866.95

- (I) Notes to items in the Consolidated Balance Sheet (continued)
 - 15. Deferred income tax assets and deferred income tax liabilities (continued)
 - (2) Breakdown of unrecognized deferred income tax assets

	Closing	Closing balance of the
Item	balance	previous year
Deductible temporary differences	50,226,849.16	65,076,326.16
Deductible losses	72,020,998.08	80,101,081.46
Sub-total	122,247,847.24	145,177,407.62

(3) Deductible losses that have not recognized for deferred income tax assets will expire in the years as set out below

		Closing	
	Closing	balance of the	
Year	balance	previous year	Remark
2020		1,048,112.50	
2021	21,774,924.29	26,432,627.66	
2022	1,735,217.55	1,829,653.02	
2023	27,625,709.64	31,313,942.40	
2024	14,842,873.53	19,476,745.88	
2025	6,042,273.07		
Sub-total	72,020,998.08	80,101,081.46	

(I) Notes to items in the Consolidated Balance Sheet (continued)

16. Other non-current assets

lhow.	Closing	Closing balance of the
Item	balance	previous year
Prepayment for the purchase of long-term assets	118,775.00	291,703.20
Total	118,775.00	291,703.20

17. Short-term borrowings

		Closing
	Closing	balance of the
Item	balance	previous year
Guarantee borrowings	50,054,861.11	30,000,000.00
Credit borrowings	3,003,708.33	
Total	53,058,569.44	30,000,000.00

18. Trade payables

(1) Breakdown

		Closing
	Closing	balance of the
Item	balance	previous year
Sale of goods	182,244,570.47	173,862,870.12
Project and equipment Funds	42,054,808.26	22,254,275.00
Total	224,299,378.73	196,117,145.12

- (I) Notes to items in the Consolidated Balance Sheet (continued)
 - 18. Trade payables (continued)
 - (2) Aging analysis

Aging	Closing balance
Within 1 year	156,015,767.79
1-2 years	11,653,110.30
2–3 years	40,552,615.51
Over 3 years	16,077,885.13
Total	224,299,378.73

(3) Significant trade payables aged over 1 year

Item	Closing balance	Reason for unsettlement or carrying forward
		3 3 3 3 3
Xinjiang Tianye (Group) Limited	20,656,765.99	Pending for completion of settlement procedures due to large business volume
Sub-total	20,656,765.99	

(I) Notes to items in the Consolidated Balance Sheet (continued)

19. Contract liabilities

Item	Closing balance	Closing balance of the previous year
Receipts in advance for sale of goods	36,102,357.13	29,876,409.08
Project funds in advance	914,103.20	3,401,939.02
Total	37,016,460.33	33,278,348.10

20. Employee remuneration payables

(1) Breakdown

Item	Opening balance	Increase during the period	Decrease during the period	Closing balance
Ton	Daiarioo	ропоа	ponod	Dalanoo
Short-term remuneration Post-employment benefits	7,677,435.23	59,631,991.89	59,437,480.37	7,871,946.75
the defined				
contribution scheme	499,156.09	2,992,462.55	2,987,198.73	504,419.91
Termination benefits	137,720.62	39,729.02	177,449.64	
Total	8,314,311.94	62,664,183.46	62,602,128.74	8,376,366.66

(I) Notes to items in the Consolidated Balance Sheet (continued)

20. Employee remuneration payables (continued)

(2) Breakdown of short-term remuneration

		Increase	Decrease	
	Opening	during the	during the	Closing
Item	balance	period	period	balance
Salary, bonus, allowance				
and subsidy	2,414,832.16	47,362,494.08	47,086,311.85	2,691,014.39
Employee benefits	34,825.20	4,020,556.23	4,052,719.83	2,661.60
Social security insurance	110,555.21	3,699,751.26	3,703,830.00	106,476.47
Including: Medical insurance				
contributions	103,207.33	3,654,382.32	3,653,905.62	103,684.03
Work injury				
insurance				
contributions	3,016.90	30,300.36	32,957.68	359.58
Maternity				
insurance				
contributions	4,330.98	15,068.58	16,966.70	2,432.86
Housing provident fund	217,513.00	3,851,570.99	3,984,058.99	85,025.00
Union and education funds	4,899,709.66	697,619.33	610,559.70	4,986,769.29
Sub-total	7,677,435.23	59,631,991.89	59,437,480.37	7,871,946.75

(I) Notes to items in the Consolidated Balance Sheet (continued)

20. Employee remuneration payables (continued)

(3) Breakdown of defined contribution schemes

Item	Opening balance	Increase during the period	Decrease during the period	Closing balance
Basic endowment insurance contributions Unemployment insurance	141,439.83	525,325.13	629,103.24	37,661.72
contributions Enterprise annuity	3,034.60 354,681.66	-1,885.32 2,469,022.74	12.80 2,358,082.69	1,136.48 465,621.71
Sub-total	499,156.09	2,992,462.55	2,987,198.73	504,419.91

In accordance with the Labour Law of the People's Republic of China and the provisions under relevant laws and regulations, the Company and its subsidiaries contributed basic endowment insurance premium for their employees, and until reaching the retirement age prescribed by the State or quitting from their job position for any other reason, they will be paid old-age pension by the social insurance handling agency. The Company and its subsidiaries will not assume any liabilities for any other employee retirement benefits.

According to the Enterprise Annuity Scheme of Xinjiang Tianye (Group) Limited, the Company and its subsidiaries shall pay enterprise annuity for their employees, who are set to receive the accumulated amount on their individual accounts (including principal and investment income) in a lump sum once they retire or otherwise become unemployed.

(I) Notes to items in the Consolidated Balance Sheet (continued)

21. Tax and levy payables

Item	Closing balance	Closing balance of the previous year
EIT	1,033,093.06	114,937.04
VAT	680,163.97	3,847,476.71
Individual income tax withheld	160,726.48	488,273.68
Stamp duty	148,144.21	43,914.18
City maintenance and construction tax	44,007.35	282,892.84
Education surcharge	19,089.25	124,570.55
Local education surcharge	19,034.18	83,047.03
Land use tax	36,000.00	
Environmental protection tax	12,459.77	21,763.85
Property tax		35,998.64
Vehicle and vessel tax		720.00
Total	2,152,718.27	5,043,594.52

22. Other payables

		Closing
	Closing	balance of the
Item	balance	previous year
Current account	3,822,542.38	6,807,121.86
Fund of agent for charging and paying	10,946,987.70	5,349,013.40
Security deposits	4,370,540.09	3,275,931.54
Employee borrowings	900,689.24	1,014,955.77
Withholding charges	5,945,457.73	1,296,001.31
Others	217,249.60	189,367.47
Total	26,203,466.74	17,932,391.35

(I) Notes to items in the Consolidated Balance Sheet (continued)

23. Other current liabilities

		Closing
	Closing	balance of the
Item	balance	previous year
Output tax to be transferred	3,096,841.42	2,601,842.95
Total	3,096,841.42	2,601,842.95

24. Deferred income

(1) Breakdown

Item	Opening balance	Increase during the period	Decrease during the period	Closing balance	Reason
Government grants					
relating to					Funded by the
assets	5,763,810.54	3,350,000.00	1,200,000.00	7,913,810.54	government
Government grants — relating to					Funded by the
income	1,816,845.71	4,180,520.54	3,108,762.41	2,888,603.84	government
Total	7,580,656.25	7,530,520.54	4,308,762.41	10,802,414.38	

(I) Notes to items in the Consolidated Balance Sheet (continued)

24. Deferred income (continued)

(2) Breakdown of government grants

ltem	Opening balance	Amount of new grants for the period	Profit or loss for the current period or amount for offsetting the related cost (Note 1)	Closing balance	Relating to assets/relating to income
Water saving irrigation technology products industrialization promotion project Research and Development of Key Technologies	4,928,621.82	1,500,000.00	1,200,000.00	3,728,621.82 1,500,000.00	Relating to assets Relating to
and Products for Efficient Xinjiang Lvzhou Modern Agricultural Irrigation Systems and the Related Demonstration		,,,		-,,	assets
China-based Development and Application of Special Film Used for Mechanical Harvesting and Packaging of Cotton (Note 2)		1,200,000.00		1,200,000.00	Relating to assets
Research and Development of Precise and Integrated Water-and-Fertilizer Technology and Equipment for Major Crops and the Application Demonstration (Note 2)		650,000.00		650,000.00	Relating to assets
Research and Development of Key Technologies and Products for Efficient Xinjiang Lvzhou Modern Agricultural Irrigation Systems and the Related Demonstration	835,188.72			835,188.72	Relating to income
XPCC Special Funds for Technology Development of Fourteen Division Kunyu Finance Bureau	500,000.00		500,000.00		Relating to income
The Startup Platform and Base Construction Plan under the Technological Innovation Environment and Capability Enhancement Program	399,517.79		245,027.96	154,489.83	Relating to income
Research on the optimized model for the integrated water-and-fertilizer distribution of the farmland pipeline network for commercial crops and the related demonstration	268,939.41	220,000.00	169,580.55	319,358.86	Relating to income
Development and Application of Key Facilities for Irrigation Systems in Highlands and Mountain	185,076.05		185,076.05		Relating to income
Improvement in fertilizer placement devices under the drip-irrigation system and optimization of headworks	145,951.64	57,743.00	167,541.56	36,153.08	Relating to income

(I) Notes to items in the Consolidated Balance Sheet (continued)

24. Deferred income (continued)

(2) Breakdown of government grants (continued)

ltem	Opening balance	Amount of new grants for the period	Profit or loss for the current period or amount for offsetting the related cost (Note 1)	Closing balance	Relating to assets/relating to income
			<u> </u>		
Development of Key Technologies and New Products for Water Discharge and Salt Control in Agricultural Farmland	126,162.35	60,000.00	85,163.65	100,998.70	Relating to income
Talent Development for Modern Water-saving Industry	106,551.86	344,000.00	450,551.86		Relating to income
Key Academic Exchange Project of Xinjiang CAST	60,000.00		60,000.00		Relating to income
2019 Operating Funds for Investment Attraction	24,646.61		24,646.61		Relating to income
2076 China-Ukraine training course on efficient water-saving agricultural irrigation technology		524,815.28		524,815.28	Relating to income
Third batch of leading talents of technological innovation under the national "Ten Thousand People's Scheme"		500,000.00	28,665.47	471,334.53	Relating to income
Demonstration of intelligent drip irrigation and fertilization control system for cotton in Xinjiang		500,000.00	68,766.66	431,233.34	Relating to income
Key Research and Development Laboratory for Xinjiang Lvzhou Modern Agricultural Irrigation Systems and Products		500,000.00	5,276.79	494,723.21	Relating to income
Agricultural Standardization International Cooperation Demonstration Zone under the National Belt and Road Initiative		433,962.26	340,774.24	93,188.02	Relating to income
Technical Research and Development of Integrated Under-Membrane Drip Irrigation for Cotton in Uzbekistan and the Related Demonstration		400,000.00	397,691.01	2,308.99	Relating to income

(I) Notes to items in the Consolidated Balance Sheet (continued)

24. Deferred income (continued)

(2) Breakdown of government grants (continued)

			Profit or loss		
			for the current		
			period or		
			amount for		
		Amount of new	offsetting the		Relating to
	Opening	grants for the	related cost	Closing	assets/relating
Item	balance	period	(Note 1)	balance	to income
China-Palestine Research on Water-saving		270,000.00	270,000.00		Relating to
Agricultural Technologies and Applications					income
XPCC Talent Development Project		210,000.00	110,000.00	100,000.00	Relating to
					income
XPCC Agricultural Breakthrough Project		100,000.00		100,000.00	Relating to
					income
Special Funds for Talent Pool Development in		60,000.00		60,000.00	Relating to
the Division and City					income
Sub-total	7,580,656.25	7,530,520.54	4,308,762.41	10,802,414.38	

Note 1: For details of government grants included in the profit or loss for the current period or amount for offsetting the related cost, please refer to explanation to note V(IV) 3 to the consolidated financial statements.

Note 2: According to the "Notice on the Issuance of Special Funds for Science and Technology Development of the Corps in 2020 (Bing Cai Jiao [2020] No. 25)" issued by the Finance Bureau of Xinjiang Production and Construction Corps, the Company obtained RMB1,200,000 in connection with the China-based Development and Application of Special Film Used for Mechanical Harvesting and Packaging of Cotton and RMB650,000 in connection with the Research and Development of Precise and Integrated Water-and-Fertilizer Technology and Equipment for Major Crops and the Application Demonstration, respectively, during the period. The Company accounts the subsidy funds for the two projects as deferred income and classifies them as government grants relating to assets, which are amortised over the useful life of the intangible assets when the development expenditure forms intangible assets.

(I) Notes to items in the Consolidated Balance Sheet (continued)

25. Share capital

Changes (decrease is denoted as "-")							
				Conversion			
	Opening	New shares	Bonus	from			Closing
Item	balance	issuance	shares	reserve	Others	Sub-total	balance
Non-tradable shares	317,121,560.00						317,121,560.00
Domestic shares held							
by legal persons	317,121,560.00						317,121,560.00
Domestic shares held							
by natural							
persons							
Non-restricted shares	202,400,000.00						202,400,000.00
H-shares	202,400,000.00						202,400,000.00
Total	519,521,560.00						519,521,560.00

26. Capital reserve

(1) Breakdown

Item	Opening balance	Increase during the period	Decrease during the period	Closing balance
Capital premium (share capital premium) Other capital reserve	5,372,472.17 10,000,000.00	10,364,668.01		15,737,140.18 10,000,000.00
Total	15,372,472.17	10,364,668.01		25,737,140.18

Notes to items in the Consolidated Balance Sheet (continued) **(I)**

26. Capital reserve (continued)

(2) Other information

The increase during the period is attributed to the preferential purchase amount of raw material granted to the Company and its subsidiaries by its shareholder, Xinjiang Tianye (Group) Limited, and the receipt of transportation tools from the former shareholder at no cost by its subsidiary, Xiyu Water Conservancy.

27. Surplus reserves

Item	Opening balance	Increase during the period	Decrease during the period	Closing balance
Statutory surplus reserve	29,390,808.07			29,390,808.07
Discretionary surplus reserve	5,333,289.20			5,333,289.20
Total	34,724,097.27			34,724,097.27

28. Undistributed profits

	Current	Corresponding
Item	period	period last year
Closing balance of undistributed profits for the prior period before adjustment Adjustment to opening balance of total undistributed profits (increase "+", decrease "-")	-10,329,050.11	37,619,433.99
Opening balance of undistributed profits after adjustment Add: net profits attributable to owners of the	-10,329,050.11	37,619,433.99
Parent Company for the current period	649,958.94	-47,948,484.10
Closing balance of undistributed profits	-9,679,091.17	-10,329,050.11

(II) Notes to items in the Consolidated Statement of Income

1. Operating income/operating cost

(1) Breakdown

	Current period		rent period Corresponding	
Item	Income	Cost	Income	Cost
Income from				
principal				
businesses	674,510,139.61	575,723,489.78	604,285,027.22	526,180,586.75
Income from other				
businesses	32,047,968.05	31,335,298.64	20,003,034.72	14,049,406.97
Total	706,558,107.66	607,058,788.42	624,288,061.94	540,229,993.7202

(2) Breakdown of revenue by major types

Item	Sub-total
Major operating regions	
Domestic	705,171,593.53
Sub-total	705,171,593.53
Major product types	
Drip films, drip tape, and drip assembles	168,462,106.95
PVC pipes/PE pipes	343,484,392.98
Engineering income	162,563,639.68
Other income	30,661,453.92
Sub-total	705,171,593.53
Date of recognizing income	
Commodities (transfer at a particular point of time)	542,607,953.85
Services (provision within a specific period of time)	162,563,639.68
Sub-total Sub-total	705,171,593.53

Note: The breakdown includes only the revenue within the applicable scope of ASBE No. 14 - Revenue.

(II) Notes to items in the Consolidated Statement of Income (continued)

1. Operating income/operating cost (continued)

Revenue recognized in the current period which included in the carrying amount at the beginning of the period of contract liabilities is RMB16,982,259.68.

Taxes and surcharges

	Current	Corresponding
Item	period	period last year
Land use tax	1,462,985.76	1,462,985.76
City maintenance and construction tax	1,110,794.85	857,151.53
Property tax	593,613.85	582,702.52
Education surcharge	576,582.10	414,083.39
Stamp duty tax	481,875.11	425,073.36
Local education surcharge	385,038.80	277,966.38
Vehicle and vessel use tax	12,113.43	14,247.80
Water conservancy development fund for other		
places	2,682.10	485.44
Total	4,625,686.00	4,034,696.18

(II) Notes to items in the Consolidated Statement of Income (continued)

3. Distribution costs

Item	Current period	Corresponding period last year
Salaries benefits and social security		
contributions	14,720,736.12	13,961,847.35
Transportation costs	9,636,223.10	12,109,841.89
Sale service fee	4,836,292.81	9,473,931.86
Materials consumption fees	2,987,612.35	1,365,818.59
Loading and unloading fees	2,104,815.46	2,661,148.63
Travel expenses	1,041,530.49	2,777,265.90
Lease expenses	889,605.22	1,038,692.63
Depreciation charge	819,340.02	1,050,916.35
Tender fee	578,952.90	4,419,947.33
Others	2,402,276.04	3,862,977.48
Total	40,017,384.51	52,722,388.01

(II) Notes to items in the Consolidated Statement of Income (continued)

4. Administrative expenses

	Current	Corresponding
Item	period	period last year
Salaries benefits	22,973,922.97	22,894,194.74
Depreciation and amortization charges	4,514,782.08	3,617,038.17
Service fees	3,972,203.43	3,001,315.14
Agency service fees	3,687,747.91	3,869,309.06
Losses from work suspension	2,500,460.18	3,051,411.66
Travel expenses	1,200,677.70	1,410,722.92
Lease fees	717,204.67	811,114.62
Car expenses	349,195.01	505,827.78
Water, electricity, and heating fees	319,410.21	301,723.99
Office costs	293,999.72	417,437.12
Others	2,075,230.27	3,647,414.14
Total	42,604,834.15	43,527,509.34

Included in the administrative expenses for the year was RMB0.7 million of auditor's remuneration (2019: RMB0.625 million).

(II) Notes to items in the Consolidated Statement of Income (continued)

5. Research and development expenses

Item	Current period	Corresponding period last year
	poriou	porrod last year
Employee remuneration	1,755,554.83	1,169,950.63
Materials	5,226,863.18	671,670.38
Labour service fees	1,225,048.95	567,689.91
Technological development fees	428,219.61	651,710.00
Travel expenses	198,305.53	235,776.01
Depreciation and amortization charges	96,154.68	156,919.17
Testing and examination fees	45,913.55	401,080.93
Lease expenses	38,750.00	733,524.00
Other expenses	821,823.39	664,847.23
Total	9,836,633.72	5,253,168.26

6. Finance costs

Item	Current period	Corresponding period last year
Interest expenses (Note)	2,605,397.98	1,154,925.00
Less: Interest income	992,198.55	2,177,886.19
Add: Exchange gains or losses	1,559.45	217.49
Add: Commission and other expenses	156,204.16	185,940.44
Total	1,770,963.04	-836,803.26

Note: Interest expenses are the interest on short-term bank borrowings with a maturity of one year.

(II) Notes to items in the Consolidated Statement of Income (continued)

7. Other gains

	Current	Corresponding	Amount recognized in non-recurring profit or loss for the current
Item	period	year	period
Government grants relating to assets (Note) Government grants relating to income (Note) Refund of handling fees for withholding individual income taxes	1,200,000.00 4,922,411.69 22,780.00	1,600,000.00 3,879,766.83 22,547.86	1,200,000.00 4,922,411.69 22,780.00
Total	6,145,191.69	5,502,314.69	6,145,191.69

Note: Details of government grants included in other gains for the current period are set out in note V (IV) 3 of the financial statements.

(II) Notes to items in the Consolidated Statement of Income (continued)

8. Investment income

Item	Current period	Corresponding period last year
Return on long-term equity investments accounted with the equity method Income from futures transactions Gain from disposal of long-term equity	13,484.77 663,921.66	-271,074.28 -546,884.04
investments	28,500.00	
Total	705,906.43	-817,958.32

9. Credit impairment loss

	Current	Corresponding
Items	period	period last year
Bad debt loss	-4,255,589.12	-8,111,638.87
Total	-4,255,589.12	-8,111,638.87

10. Asset impairment loss

Items	Current period	Corresponding period last year
Inventory impairment loss Impairment loss on fixed assets	-3,869,949.98 -577,815.77	-25,141,143.48
Total	-4,447,765.75	-25,141,143.48

(II) Notes to items in the Consolidated Statement of Income (continued)

11. Gains on disposal of assets

			Amount recognized in non-recurring
	0	Corresponding	profit or loss
	Current	period last	for the current
Item	period	year	period
Gain from disposal of fixed			
assets	1,142,158.10	-328,587.55	1,142,158.10
Total	1,142,158.10	-328,587.55	1,142,158.10

12. Non-operating income

			Amount recognized in non-recurring
		Corresponding	profit or loss
	Current	period last	for the current
Item	period	year	period
Amount recognized in profit or loss			
Current accounts not payable	1,349,112.20	2,155,883.44	1,349,112.20
Fines and forfeitures income	96,053.02	25,178.10	96,053.02
Others	213,758.14	395,520.66	213,758.14
Total	1,658,923.36	2,576,582.20	1,658,923.36
Total	1,000,920.00	2,010,002.20	1,000,920.00

(II) Notes to items in the Consolidated Statement of Income (continued)

13. Non-operating expenses

Item	Current period	Corresponding period last year	Amount recognized in non-recurring profit or loss for the current period
Liquidated damages	308,527.16	514,406.32	308,527.16
Fines expenses	30,900.95	14,757.25	30,900.95
Others	90,419.43	177,020.20	90,419.43
Total	429,847.54	706,183.77	429,847.54

14. Income tax charges

(1) Breakdown

	Current	Corresponding
Item	period	period last year
Current income tax charges	1,388,371.13	665,916.26
Deferred income tax charges	-2,282,474.80	-122,262.72
Total	-894,103.67	543,653.54

(II) Notes to items in the Consolidated Statement of Income (continued)

14. Income tax charges (continued)

(2) Reconciliation between accounting profits and income tax expenses

	Current	Corresponding
Item	period	period last year
Total profits	1,162,794.99	-47,669,505.41
Income tax charges at the tax rate of the		
parent	174,419.24	-7,150,425.81
Effect of different tax rates adopted by		
subsidiaries	-194,454.53	904,532.90
Effect of prior period income tax		
adjustment	-7,470.47	341,354.27
Tax effect of costs, expenses and losses		
not deductible	731,910.06	12,570.45
Effect of deductible losses that have not		
recognized for deferred income tax		
assets during the prior period	-3,155,641.80	-118,426.73
Effect of deductible temporary differences		
or deductible losses that have not		
recognized for deferred income tax		
assets during the period	2,626,682.22	6,554,048.46
Additional deduction for qualified research		
and development expense	-1,069,548.39	
Income tax expenses	-894,103.67	543,653.54

(III) Notes to items in the Consolidated Cash Flows Statement

1. Other cash received relating to operating activities

Item	Current period	Corresponding period last year
Interest income Deposits, current accounts and petty cash	992,198.55	2,177,886.19
received	45,165,373.91	41,743,683.76
Government grants received	9,344,169.82	4,205,054.69
Other non-operating income received	111,013.12	40,438.20
Total	55,612,755.40	48,167,062.84

2. Other cash paid relating to operating activities

Item	Current period	Corresponding period last year
Cost of sales, administrative expenses paid,		
research and development costs and		
development expenditure	48,990,876.82	46,345,743.95
Financial handling charges paid	156,204.16	185,940.44
Security, deposit and current accounts paid	63,703,826.90	68,418,448.21
Non-operating expenses and rents paid	405,472.61	664,163.57
Total	113,256,380.49	115,614,296.17

(III) Notes to items in the Consolidated Cash Flows Statement (continued)

3. Supplemental information to Cash Flows Statement

(1) Supplemental information to Cash Flows Statement

	Current	Corresponding
Further information	period	period last year
1) Adjusting net profits to cash flow for		
operating activities:		
Net profits	2,056,898.66	-48,213,158.95
Add: provision for assets impairment	8,703,354.87	33,252,782.35
fixed asset depreciation, oil/gas		
asset depreciation and		
productive biological asset		
depreciation	15,232,557.20	16,730,843.10
amortization of intangible assets	1,002,409.83	1,199,269.72
amortization of long-term deferred		
expenses	1,817,153.41	1,133,124.62
loss on disposal of fixed,		
intangible and other long-term		
assets (gain is denoted as " $-$ ")	-1,142,158.10	328,587.55
loss on retirement of fixed assets		
(gain is denoted as " $-$ ")		
loss on changes in fair value		
(gain is denoted as " $-$ ")		
finance cost (gain is		
denoted as "-")	2,606,957.43	1,155,142.49
investment loss (gain is		
denoted as "-")	-705,906.43	817,958.32
decrease in deferred income tax		
assets (increase is		
denoted as "-")	-2,282,474.80	-122,262.72
increase in deferred income tax		
liabilities (decrease is		
denoted as "-")		
decrease in inventories (increase		
is denoted as "-")	-27,157,881.63	19,947,936.14

(III) Notes to items in the Consolidated Cash Flows Statement (continued)

3. Supplemental information to Cash Flows Statement (continued)

(1) Supplemental information to Cash Flows Statement (continued)

	Current	Corresponding
Further information	period	period last year
decrease in operating receivables		
(increase is denoted as "-")	2,209,977.13	-435,530.80
increase in operating payables		
(decrease is denoted as " $-$ ")	42,522,599.63	-43,726,059.39
others		
net cash flow generated from		
operating activities	44,863,487.20	-17,931,367.57
2) Material investing and financing		
activities without cash payment or		
receipt:		
Conversion of debt to capital		
Convertible corporate bonds due		
within 1 year		
Fixed assets under finance leases		
3) Net change in cash and cash		
equivalents:		
Closing cash balance	115,370,689.73	62,507,864.36
Less: opening cash balance	62,507,864.36	109,139,391.20
Add: closing cash equivalents balance		
Less: opening cash equivalents balance		
Net increase in cash and cash		
equivalents	52,862,825.37	-46,631,526.84

(III) Notes to items in the Consolidated Cash Flows Statement (continued)

3. Supplemental information to Cash Flows Statement (continued)

(2) Composition of cash and cash equivalents

	Closing	Closing balance
Item	balance	of previous year
1) Cash	115,370,689.73	62,507,864.36
Including: Cash on hand		4,933.09
Bank deposits readily		
available for payment	115,355,782.82	54,971,946.02
Other cash readily available		
for payment	14,906.91	7,530,985.25
Central bank deposits		
available for payment		
Deposits in players in the		
same industry		
Lending to players in the		
same industry		
2) Cash equivalents		
Including: Bond investment due within		
3 months		
3) Closing balance of cash and cash		
equivalents	115,370,689.73	62,507,864.36
Including: Restricted cash and cash		
equivalents of Parent		
Company or subsidiaries		
within the Group		

(III) Notes to items in the Consolidated Cash Flows Statement (continued)

3. Supplemental information to Cash Flows Statement (continued)

(3) Transfer amount endorsed by commercial bills without cash payment or receipt

	Current	
Item	period	Previous period
Transfer amounts endorsed by		
commercial bills	12,564,000.00	10,245,000.00
Including: Payment for goods	12,564,000.00	10,245,000.00

(IV) Others

1. Assets with Ownership or Use Right restricted

	Carrying amount at the end of the	Reason for
Item	period	Restriction
Cash	965,480.08	Deposit for letters of guarantee
Total	965,480.08	

2. Monetary assets in foreign currency

Item	Closing balance in foreign currency	Conversion rate	Closing balance converted to RMB
Cash			14,309.23
Including: USD	6.33	6.5249	41.30
Hong Kong Dollar	16,953.34	0.8416	14,267.93

(IV) Others (continued)

3. Government grants

- (1) Breakdown
 - 1) Government grants relating to assets

On a gross basis

Item	Opening deferred income	New grants during the period	Amortization during the period	Closing deferred income	Amortization items for the current period	Description
nem	ilicome	periou	periou	ilicollic	current period	Description
Water saving irrigation technology						
products industrialization						
promotion project	4,928,621.82		1,200,000.00	3,728,621.82	Other income	
Research and Development of Key						
Technologies and Products for						
Efficient Xinjiang Lvzhou Modern						
Agricultural Irrigation Systems and						
the Related Demonstration		1,500,000.00		1,500,000.00		
China-based Development and						
Application of Special Film Used						
for Mechanical Harvesting and						
Packaging of Cotton		1,200,000.00		1,200,000.00		
Research and Development of Precise						
and Integrated Water-and-						
Fertilizer Technology and						
Equipment for Major Crops and						
the Application Demonstration		650,000.00		650,000.00		
Sub-total	4,928,621.82	3,350,000.00	1,200,000.00	7,078,621.82		

(IV) Others (continued)

- 3. Government grants (continued)
 - (1) Breakdown (continued)
 - 2) Government grants relating to income applied in compensating related costs or losses in subsequent periods

Item	Opening deferred income	New grants during the period	Carry forward for the current period	Closing deferred income	Carry forward items for the current period	Description
Research and Development of Key Technologies and Products for	835,188.72			835,188.72		
Efficient Xinjiang Lvzhou Modern Agricultural Irrigation Systems and the Related Demonstration						
Technology Development and Integration for Saline-alkali Soil Treatment and the Related Demonstration	500,000.00		500,000.00		Other income	
The Startup Platform and Base Construction Plan under the Technological Innovation Environment and Capability	399,517.79		245,027.96	154,489.83	Other income	
Enhancement Program Research on the optimized model for the integrated water-and-fertilizer distribution of the farmland pipeline network for commercial crops and the related demonstration	268,939.41	220,000.00	169,580.55	319,358.86	Other income	
Development and Application of Key Facilities for Irrigation Systems in Highlands and Mountains	185,076.05		185,076.05		Other income	
Improvement in fertilizer placement devices under the drip-irrigation system and optimization of headworks	145,951.64	57,743.00	167,541.56	36,153.08	Other income	
Development of Key Technologies and New Products for Water Discharge and Salt Control in Agricultural Farmland	126,162.35	60,000.00	85,163.65	100,998.70	Other income	
Talent Development for Modern Water-saving Industry	106,551.86	344,000.00	450,551.86		Other income	
Key Academic Exchange Project of Xinjiang CAST	60,000.00		60,000.00		Other income	

(IV) Others (continued)

- 3. Government grants (continued)
 - (1) Breakdown (continued)
 - 2) Government grants relating to income applied in compensating related costs or losses in subsequent periods *(continued)*

Item	Opening deferred income	New grants during the period	Carry forward for the current period	Closing deferred income	Carry forward items for the current period	Description
ten	moonic	periou	periou	moonic	- Current periou	Description
2019 Operating Funds for Investment Attraction	24,646.61		24,646.61		Other income	
2076 China-Ukraine training course on efficient water-saving agricultural irrigation technology		524,815.28		524,815.28		
Third batch of leading talents of technological innovation under the national "Ten Thousand People's Scheme"		500,000.00	28,665.47	471,334.53	Other income	
Demonstration of intelligent drip irrigation and fertilization control system for cotton in Xinjiang		500,000.00	68,766.66	431,233.34	Other income	
Key Research and Development Laboratory for Lvzhou Modern Agricultural Irrigation Systems and Products		500,000.00	5,276.79	494,723.21	Other income	
Agricultural Standardization International Cooperation Demonstration Zone under the National Belt and Road Initiative		433,962.26	340,774.24	93,188.02	Other income	
Technical Research and Development of Integrated Under-Membrane Drip Irrigation for Cotton in Uzbekistan and the Related Demonstration		400,000.00	397,691.01	2,308.99	Other income	
China-Palestine Research on Water-saving Agricultural Technologies and Applications		270,000.00	270,000.00		Other income	
XPCC Talent Development Project XPCC Agricultural Breakthrough Project Special Funds for Talent Pool Development in the Division and City		210,000.00 100,000.00 60,000.00	110,000.00	100,000.00 100,000.00 60,000.00	Other income	
Sub-total	2,652,034.43	4,180,520.54	3,108,762.41	3,723,792.56		

(IV) Others (continued)

- 3. Government grants (continued)
 - (1) Breakdown (continued)
 - 3) Government grants relating to income applied in compensating related costs or losses already incurred

Item	Amount	Presentation item	Description
Patent declaration	551,000.00	Other income	Several Provisions for
subsidies and			Encouraging
utility model patent			Entrepreneurial
incentives			Development by
			XPCC Shihezi
			High-tech Industrial
			Development Zone
High-tech enterprise	500,000.00	Other income	Several Provisions for
subsidies			Encouraging
			Entrepreneurial
			Development by
			XPCC Shihezi
			High-tech Industrial
			Development Zone
Job stabilization	305,696.78	Other income	
subsidy			
2020 annual	212,200.00	Other income	Division City Finance
investment			Budget [2020]
promotion funds			No. 91

(IV) Others (continued)

- 3. Government grants (continued)
 - (1) Breakdown (continued)
 - 3) Government grants relating to income applied in compensating related costs or losses already incurred (continued)

Item	Amount	Presentation item	Description
Internship living	176,252.50	Other income	
allowance in 2020 Other sundry	68,500.00	Other income	
subsidies			
Sub-total	1,813,649.28		

(2) Government grants included in profit or loss for the current period amounted to RMB6,122,411.69.

VI. MODIFICATION OF CONSOLIDATION SCOPE

Increase in the consolidation scope due to other reasons

				Proportion of
Company name	Way of equity acquisition	Date of equity acquisition	Capital contribution (RMB)	capital contribution (note)
Tianfu Ecological (Note)	Establishment by	December 2020	3,000,000.00	66.67%

Note: According to the investment agreement entered with Tianfu Ecological, the Company should subscribe for 51.00% of the capital contribution. As the investment was made in December 2020, the Company and other shareholders are paying the capital contribution according to the capital contribution agreement. As of the balance sheet date, the Company made the capital contribution of RMB2.00 million, while other shareholders made the capital contribution of RMB1.00 million, so disclosure of the capital contribution ratio is based on the actual percentage of the capital contribution.

VII. INTEREST IN OTHER ENTITIES

(I) Interest in important subsidiaries

1. Composition of important subsidiaries

				Shareholding	percentage			
	Place of principal		Nature of	(%))			Paid-in capital
Name of subsidiary	operation	Place of registration	business	Direct	Indirect	Way of acquisition	Type of legal entity	amount
Hami Tianye (Note)	Hami City, Xinjiang	Hami City, Xinjiang	Manufacturing	60.00		Establishment	Other limited liability	19,000,000.00
							company	
Kuitun Water Saving	Kuitun City, Xinjiang	Kuitun City, Xinjiang	Manufacturing	100.00		Establishment	Limited liability company	12,000,000.00
Akesu Tianye	Akesu City, Xinjiang	Akesu City, Xinjiang	Manufacturing	100.00		Establishment	Limited liability company	40,000,000.00
Tiancheng Water	Shihezi, Xinjiang	Shihezi, Xinjiang	Manufacturing	100.00		Establishment	Limited liability company	27,100,000.00
Saving								
Liaoning Tianye	Tieling City, Liaoning	Tieling City, Liaoning	Manufacturing	100.00		Establishment	Limited liability company	10,000,000.00
Gansu Tianye	Zhangye City, Gansu	Zhangye City, Gansu	Manufacturing	100.00		Business	Limited liability company	78,550,000.00
						combination under		
						common control		
Nanjiang Water	Tumshukh, Xinjiang	Tumshukh, Xinjiang	Manufacturing	100.00		Establishment	Limited liability company	20,000,000.00
Saving								
Wisdom Agriculture	Shihezi, Xinjiang	Shihezi, Xinjiang	Manufacturing	70.00		Establishment	Other limited liability	1,852,483.31
							company	
Zhongxinnong Water	Shihezi, Xinjiang	Shihezi, Xinjiang	Manufacturing	59.00		Establishment	Other limited liability	10,000,000.00
Saving							company	
Xiyu Water	Shihezi, Xinjiang	Shihezi, Xinjiang	Manufacturing	100.00		Business	Limited liability company	13,000,000.00
Conservancy						combination under		
						non-common		
						control		
Xiying Water Saving	Shihezi, Xinjiang	Shihezi, Xinjiang	Manufacturing	100.00		Business	Limited liability company	10,000,000.00
						combination under		
						non-common		
						control		
Tianfu Ecological	Fuxin, Liaoning	Fuxin, Liaoning	Manufacturing	66.67		Establishment	Limited liability company	3,000,000.00

Note: Hami Tianye was resolved to dissolve on 29th September, 2018. As of 22 December 2020, Hami Tianye completed its de-registration procedures with the administration for industry and commerce. As of the balance sheet date, there is pending distribution of remaining property, and Hami Tianye is still in liquidation.

(I) Interest in important subsidiaries (continued)

2. Important non-wholly-owned subsidiaries

Name of subsidiary	Shareholding percentage of minority interest	Profit or loss attributable to minority interest for the period	Distribution of dividend declared to minority interest for the period	Closing balance of minority interest
Hami Tianye	40.00%	513,305.13		3,765,291.31
Wisdom				
Agriculture	30.00%	238,524.38		836,150.89
Zhongxinnong Water Saving	41.00%	655,750.90		6.672.743.08
Tianfu Ecological	33.33%	-640.69		999,359.31

3. Key financial information of the important non-wholly-owned subsidiaries

(1) Information on assets and liabilities

	Closing balance					
Name of		Non-current		Current	Non-current	
subsidiary	Current assets	assets	Total Assets	liabilities	liabilities	Total liabilities
Hami Tianye	9,413,228.28		9,413,228.28			
Wisdom						
Agriculture	6,313,796.08	463,245.71	6,777,041.79	3,458,638.81	531,233.34	3,989,872.15
Zhongxinnong						
Water Saving	26,415,273.40	10,743.24	26,426,016.64	10,095,517.00	55,516.52	10,151,033.52
Tianfu Ecological	2,956,973.95	41,103.97	2,998,077.92			

(continued from the previous table)

(I) Interest in important subsidiaries (continued)

3. Key financial information of the important non-wholly-owned subsidiaries (continued)

(1) Information on assets and liabilities (continued)

			Closing balance	of the previous year		
Name of		Non-current			Non-current	
subsidiary	Current assets	assets	Total Assets	Current liabilities	liabilities	Total liabilities
Hami Tianye	6,509,064.23	2,691,877.82	9,200,942.05	1,070,976.60		1,070,976.60
Wisdom						
Agriculture	6,767,263.10	386,210.38	7,153,473.48	4,948,264.26		4,948,264.26
Zhongxinnong						
Water Saving	24,749,556.01	18,195.81	24,767,751.82	9,592,161.13	500,000.00	10,092,161.13
Tianfu Ecological						

(2) Information on profit or loss and cash flows

	Current period					
			Total	Cash flow from		
	Operating		comprehensive	operating		
Name of subsidiary	income	Net profits	income	activities		
Hami Tianye	2,139,825.18	1,283,262.83	1,283,262.83	-1,505,472.08		
Wisdom Agriculture	7,659,220.95	795,081.26	795,081.26	4,598,126.39		
Zhongxinnong Water						
Saving	7,998,580.88	1,599,392.43	1,599,392.43	184,620.10		
Tianfu Ecological		-1,922.08	-1,922.08	-52,633.11		

(continued from the previous table)

Corresponding period last year

			Total	
	Operating		comprehensive	Cash flow from
Name of subsidiary	income	Net profits	income	operating activities
Hami Tianye	1,070,201.88	-1,608,143.49	-1,608,143.49	-398,398.01
Wisdom Agriculture	9,319,880.67	312,176.23	312,176.23	563,618.15
Zhongxinnong Water				
Saving	10,941,496.26	694,950.45	694,950.45	-19,231,294.62
Tianfu Ecological				

(II) Interest in joint venture or associates

1. Key associates

Name of joint venture or associate	Place of principal operation	Place of registration	Nature of business	Shareholding percentage (%) Direct Indirect	Accounting treatment method on investment in joint venture or associates
Jianshui Runnong Water Supply Co., Ltd.	Honghe Hani Yi Autonomous Prefecture, Yunnan Province	Honghe Hani Yi Autonomous Prefecture, Yunnan Province	Manufacturing	28.00	Accounting by the equity method

2. Key financial information of the important associates

Item	Closing balance/ Current period	Closing balance of the previous year/ Corresponding period last year
	Jianshui	Jianshui
	Runnong	Runnong
	Water	Water
	Supply Co.,	Supply Co.,
	Ltd.	Ltd.
Current assets	21,001,955.53	2,633,326.34
Non-current assets	74,869,920.77	73,784,324.35
Total Assets	95,871,876.30	76,417,650.69
Current liabilities	54,679,480.20	35,320,227.74
Non-current liabilities	31,910,000.00	31,910,000.00
Total liabilities	86,589,480.20	67,230,227.04

(II) Interest in joint venture or associates (continued)

2. Key financial information of the important associates (continued)

Item	Closing balance/ Current period	Closing balance of the previous year/ Corresponding period last year
Minority interest		
Owners' equity attributable to the Parent		
Company	9,282,396.10	9,187,423.65
Net assets calculated pro rata in shareholding	2,599,070.91	2,572,478.62
Adjusting events		
Goodwill		
Unrealized profit from internal transactions		
Others		-13,107.52
Carrying amount of investment in associates	2,599,070.91	2,585,586.14
Fair value of investment in associates with		
public offer		
Operating income	359,111.79	613,856.29
Net profits	48,159.91	-968,122.43
Net profit for termination of business		
Other comprehensive income		
Total comprehensive income	48,159.91	-968,122.43
Dividend from associates for the period	•	·

(II) Interest in joint venture or associates (continued)

3. Summary financial information of unimportant joint venture and associates

	Closing balance/	Closing balance of the previous year/
Item	Current period	period last year
Associates Total carrying amount of investments Total amount of the following based on shareholding Net profit Other comprehensive income		5,000,000.00
Total comprehensive income		

Note: Unimportant associate is Xinjiang Tianye Ecological Technology Company Limited* (新疆天業生態科技有限公司) (hereinafter referred to as the "Tianye Ecological Company"). Tianye Ecological Company was established by the Company and the Company's actual controller Xinjiang Tianye (Group) Limited* (hereinafter referred to as the "Tianye Group") on 5th December, 2016 for the Shihezi General Army Green Net Project* (石河子將軍山綠網工程項目), in which the Company held 20% equity interests. As Tianye Ecological Company has not commenced any operation and all incomes and expenses are funds of agent for charging and paying, there recorded no profit for the year. The Company transferred all of its equity interests in Tianye Ecological to Tianye Group in June 2020.

VIII. RISK RELATED TO FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The Company manages its risks with the objectives of balancing risks and return, minimizing the adverse effect of risks on the Company's operating results, and maximizing the benefits to shareholders and other equity owners. Based on such risk management objectives, the basic risk management strategies of the Company are to identify and analyze various risks the Company being exposed to, establish suitable risk tolerance limits and control the risks within a limited extent by monitoring them in a timely and reliable manner.

The financial instruments of the Company are primarily subjected to credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk in daily activities. The management has reviewed and approved the policies to manage these risks, a summary of which is set out as below:

(I) Credit Risk

Credit risk refers to the risk of financial loss incurred by a party of the financial instrument arising from the non-performance of the other party.

1. Credit risk management practices

(1) Credit risk assessment method

The Company assesses whether or not the credit risk of the relevant financial instruments has increased significantly since the initial recognition at each balance sheet date. While determining whether the credit risk has significantly increased since initial recognition or not, the Company takes into account the reasonable and substantiated information that is accessible without exerting unnecessary cost or effort, including qualitative and quantitative analysis based on the historical data, external credit risk rating and forward-looking information. Based on the single financial instrument or the combination of financial instruments with similar characteristics of credit risk, the Company compares the risk of default of financial instruments on the balance sheet date with that on the initial recognition date in order to figure out the changes of default risk in the expected lifetime of financial instruments.

VIII. RISK RELATED TO FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

(I) Credit Risk (continued)

1. Credit risk management practices (continued)

(1) Credit risk assessment method (continued)

The Company considers a financial instrument to have experienced a significant increase in credit risk when one or more of the following quantitative and qualitative criteria have been met:

- 1) Quantitative criteria are mainly that the probability of default of the remaining duration of the balance sheet date rises by more than a certain proportion compared with the initial recognition;
- Qualitative criteria include major adverse changes in the debtor's business or financial situation, existing or forecast changes in the technological, market, economic or legal environment that have a significant adverse effect on the debtor's ability to meet its obligation to the Company.
- (2) Definition of default and credit-impaired financial asset

When a financial instrument meets one or more of the following conditions, the Company considers the financial asset to be in default, and the criteria are consistent with the definition of credit-impaired assets:

- 1) Major financial difficulties occur to the debtor;
- 2) The debtor breaches the restrictive clauses on the debtor under the contract;
- 3) The debtor is likely to go bankrupt or undergo other financial restructuring;
- 4) The creditor gives the debtor concessions in no other case for economic or contractual considerations related to the debtor's financial difficulties.

VIII. RISK RELATED TO FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued)

(I) Credit Risk (continued)

2. Measurement of expected credit losses

The key parameters for the measurement of expected credit losses include default probability, default loss rate and default risk exposure. Considering the quantitative analysis and forward-looking information of historical statistical data (such as counterparty ratings, guarantees and collateral types, repayment methods), the Company establishes a default probability, default loss rate and default risk exposure model.

3. For details of reconciliation of the balances of allowances for losses on financial instruments at the opening and the closing periods, please refer to notes V(I) 2 and V(I) 5 of the financial statements.

4. Credit risk exposure and credit risk concentration

The credit risk of the Company is primarily from cash and trade receivables. The Company has adopted the following measures to control such risk.

(1) Cash

The Company will deposit its money and other cash with high-credit financial institutions, so its credit risk is very low.

(2) Trade receivables

The Company will regularly assess the credit of customers transacting in the method of credit. Based on the credit evaluation result, the Company only enters into transaction with recognized customers with good credit worthiness and adopts monitoring and control on the balance of the trade receivables, so as to ensure that the Company will not be exposed to significant bad debt risk.

As the Company's risk in respect of trade receivables are distributed among a large number of counterparties and customers, as of 31st December, 2020, 34.39% (31st December, 2019: 31.48%) of the Company's trade receivables were derived from the five largest customers, and the Company did not have material concentrated credit risk.

The maximum credit risk exposure to the Company is the carrying amount of each financial asset presented in the balance sheet.

VIII. RISK RELATED TO FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued)

(II) Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk refers to the risk of insufficient capital in discharging obligations in relation to a financial liability by an entity. It may be due to the inability to sell the financial liability at fair value timely; or due to the insolvency of the counterparty to serve its contractual debts; or due to accelerated debt maturity; or due to inability to incur expected cash flows.

Classification of financial liabilities by remaining term to maturity

	Closing balance Amount of		
	Carrying	undiscounted	
Item	amount	contract	Within 1 year
Bank loans	53,058,569.44	53,666,143.06	53,666,143.06
Trade payables	224,299,378.73	224,299,378.73	224,299,378.73
Other payables	26,203,466.74	26,203,466.74	26,203,466.74
Sub-total	303,561,414.91	304,168,988.53	304,168,988.53

(continued from the previous table)

	Closing balance of the previous year			
	Amount of			
	Carrying	undiscounted		
Item	amount	contract	Within 1 year	
Bank loans	30,000,000.00	31,233,225.00	31,233,225.00	
Trade payables	196,117,145.12	196,117,145.12	196,117,145.12	
Other payables	17,932,391.35	17,932,391.35	17,932,391.35	
Sub-total	244,049,536.47	245,282,761.47	245,282,761.47	

VIII. RISK RELATED TO FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued)

(III) Market Risk

Market risk refers to the risk of fluctuation in fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument due to changes in market prices. Market risk comprises primarily of interest rate risk and exchange risk.

1. Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk refers to the risk of fluctuation in fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument due to changes in market rates. Interest-bearing financial instruments with fixed interest rates expose the Company to fair value interest rate risk, and interest-bearing financial instruments with floating interest rates expose the Company to cash flow interest rate risk. The Company determines the ratio of fixed-rate and floating-rate financial instruments according to the market environment, and maintains an appropriate portfolio of financial instruments through regular review and monitoring. The Company's exposure to interest rate risk is related to bank borrowings carrying interests at floating rates.

As at 31st December, 2020, the Company had bank borrowings of RMB3,000,000.00 (31st December, 2019: RMB30,000,000.00) at a floating interest rate, and a 50% base point change in interest rates, with all other variables held constant, will not have any significant impact on total profit and shareholders' equity of the Company.

2. Exchange risk

Exchange risk refers to the risk of fluctuation of the financial instruments' fair value or future cash flow arising from changes in exchange rate. The Company operates in Mainland China, and its activities are mainly denominated in RMB. Therefore, the Company's exposure to market risk of changes in exchange rate is insignificant.

For details of the Company's closing balance of financial assets denominated in foreign currencies and financial liabilities denominated in foreign currencies, please refer to note V(IV) 2 of the financial statements.

IX. DISCLOSURE OF FAIR VALUE

(I) Breakdown of fair values of assets and liabilities measured at fair value, at the end of the period

	Fair value at the end of the period			
	Fair value	Fair value	Fair value	
	measured at	measured at	measured at	
Item	level 1	level 2	level 3	Total
Receivables financing			4,800,000.00	4,800,000.00

(II) Valuation techniques used and the qualitative and quantitative information of key parameters for recurring and non-recurring fair value measurements categorised within Level 3

The fair value of receivables financing is determined based on the carrying amount of the bills

X. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

- (I) Related parties
 - 1. Information on Parent Company of the Company
 - (1) Parent Company of the Company

Name of Parent Company	Place of registration	Nature of business	Registered capital (RMB in ten thousand)	Shareholding percentage of the Parent Company in the Company (%)	Percentage of voting rights of the Parent Company in the Company (%)
Xinjiang Tianye Company Limited	Shihezi, Xinjiang	Manufacturing	141,972.7737	38.91	38.91

(2) The ultimate controller of the Company is Tianye Group.

(I) Related parties (continued)

2. For details of the subsidiaries of the Company, please refer to note VII of the financial statements.

3. Information on joint ventures and associates of the Company

For details of important joint ventures or associates of the Company, please refer to note VII of the financial statements.

4. Information on other related parties of the Company

Name of other related parties	related parties and the Company
Shihezi Xinyuan Highway Transportation Co., Ltd.*	Under common control of the parent company
Tianwai Chemical Co., Ltd.*	Under common control of the parent company
Tianneng Chemical Co., Ltd.*	Under common control of the parent company
Tianwai Cement Co., Ltd.*	Under common control of the parent company
Tianneng Cement Co., Ltd.*	Under common control of the parent company
Beijing Tianye Oasis Technology Development Co., Ltd.* (北京天業綠洲科技發展有限公司)	Under common control of the parent company
Farm 8 Shihezi City Oasis Transportation Investment Co., Ltd.*	Under common control of the Tianye Group
Xinjiang Western Agricultural Material Logistics Co., Ltd.* (新疆西部農資物流有限公司)	Under common control of the Tianye Group
Xinjiang Tianzhi Chenye Chemical Co., Ltd.*	Under common control of Tianye Group
Beijing Tianye International Agricultural Engineering and Technology Co., Ltd.*	Under common control of Tianye Group
Tianchen Chemical Co., Ltd.* (Note 1)	Under common control of Tianye Group

Relationship between other

Relationship between other

X. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (continued)

(I) Related parties (continued)

4. Information on other related parties of the Company (continued)

Name of other related parties	related parties and the Company
Tianbo Chenye Mining Co., Ltd.	Under common control of Tianye Group
Xinjiang Zhizhen Chemical Engineering Research Center Co., Ltd.* (新疆至臻化工工程研究中心有限公司) (Note 2)	Under common control of Tianye Group
Shihezi Tianyu Xinshi Chemical Co., Ltd.*	Under common control of Tianye Group
Xinjiang Tianye Huihe New Materials Co., Ltd.*	Under common control of Tianye Group
Jinghe County Jingyi Mining Co., Ltd.*	Under common control of Tianye Group
Tianchen Cement Co., Ltd.*	Under common control of Tianye Group
Shihezi Development Zone Huiye Information Technology Co., Ltd.* (石河子開發區匯業信息技術有限責任公司)	Under common control of Tianye Group
Xinjiang Tianye (Group) Mining Co, Ltd*	Under common control of Tianye Group
Shihezi Development Zone Tianye Vehicle Maintenance Service Co., Ltd.* (石河子開發區天業車輛維修服務有限公司)	Under common control of Tianye Group
Xinjing Bingtian Lvcheng Plastic Product Inspection Co., Ltd.	Under common control of Tianye Group

(I) Related parties (continued)

4. Information on other related parties of the Company (continued)

	Relationship between other related parties and the
Name of other related parties	Company
Shihezi Silu Tianyang Pre-Mixed Concrete Co.,	Under common control of
Ltd.* (石河子市絲路天楊預拌砼有限公司)	Tianye Group
Shihezi Development Zone Huineng Industrial	Under common control of
Equipment Installation	Tianye Group
Co., Ltd.*	
Xinjiang Tianye Agricultural New and High	Under common control of
Technology Co., Ltd.	Tianye Group
Shihezi City Taian Construction Work	Under common control of
Co, Ltd* (Note 3)	Tianye Group during the
	past 12 months

- Note 1: During the current period, Shihezi Development Zone Huineng Industrial Equipment Installation Co., Ltd.* changed its name to Tianchen Chemical Machinery Plant Co., Ltd.*, a subsidiary of Tianchen Chemical Co., Ltd.*, the amount of related party transactions of which is consolidated with those of Tianchen Chemical Co., Ltd.* for disclosure purposes.
- Note 2: XPCC Modern Green Chlor-Alkali Chemical Engineering and Research Center (with limited liability)* changed its name to Xinjiang Zhizhen Chemical Engineering Research Center Co., Ltd. (新疆至臻 化工工程研究中心有限公司) on 30th October, 2020.
- Note 3: Tianye Group has transferred 100% equity of Shihezi City Taian Construction Work Co, Ltd* on 21st October, 2019, and no longer controls the company. As at the balance sheet date, Shihezi City Taian Construction Work Co, Ltd* is no longer a related party.

- (II) Information on related party transactions
 - 1. Related party transactions regarding purchase and sale of goods and rendering and receipt of services
 - (1) Breakdown
 - 1) Related party transactions regarding purchase of goods and receipt of services

Related Parties	Information on related party transactions	Current period	Corresponding period last year (Note)
Tiolated Farties	party transactions	Ourrent period	(Note)
Tianye Group	Purchase of goods, receipt of services	136,225,648.04	103,875,968.52
Xinjiang Tianye Company Limited	Purchase of goods, receipt of services	8,807,265.85	73,290.29
Xinjiang Western Agricultural Material Logistics Co., Ltd.* (新疆西部農資物流有限公司)	Purchase of goods	802,081.93	
Xinjiang Zhizhen Chemical Engineering Research Center Co., Ltd.* (新疆至臻化工工程研究中心有限公司)	Purchase of goods	3,491,858.40	942,239.11
Shihezi Development Zone Tianye Vehicle Maintenance Service Co., Ltd.* (石河子開發區天業車輛維修服務有限公司)	Receipt of services	949,000.00	
Xinjing Bingtian Lvcheng Plastic Product Inspection Co., Ltd.	Receipt of services	512,649.48	345,816.55
Shihezi City Taian Construction Work Co, Ltd*	Receipt of services		975,018.16
Tianchen Chemical Co., Ltd.*	Purchase of goods, receipt of services	253,760.22	405,804.40
Shihezi Xinyuan Highway Transportation Co., Ltd.*	Receipt of services	191,939.17	141,072.53
Shihezi Silu Tianyang Pre-Mixed Concrete Co., Ltd.* (石河子市絲路天楊預拌砼有限公司)	Purchase of goods	135,922.33	
Tianwai Chemical Co., Ltd.*	Purchase of goods	82,743.37	
Tianneng Chemical Co., Ltd.*	Purchase of goods	34,809.57	
Beijing Tianye International Agricultural Engineering and Technology Co., Ltd.*	Receipt of services	23,362.83	
Beijing Tianye Oasis Technology Development Co., Ltd.* (北京天業綠洲科技發展有限公司)	Receipt of services	7,103.28	
Xinjiang Tianye Agricultural New and High Technology Co., Ltd.	Purchase of goods	103,893.80	
Total		151,518,144.47	106,863,103.36

Note: For the purposes of the comparability of the amounts of related transactions, the figures for the same period last year are adjusted to be consistent with those for the current period, all of which are excluding VAT.

- (II) Information on related party transactions (continued)
 - 1. Related party transactions regarding purchase and sale of goods and rendering and receipt of services (continued)
 - (1) Breakdown (continued)
 - 2) Related party transactions regarding sale of goods and rendering of services

Related Parties	Information on related party transactions	Current period	Corresponding period last year
Tiolated Faitles	party transactions	Ourrent period	period last year
Tianneng Chemical Co., Ltd.*	Sales of water-saving products and rendering of services	3,247,874.54	315,843.83
Farm 8 Shihezi City Oasis Transportation Investment Co., Ltd.*	Sale of water-saving product	3,183,931.13	431,159.12
Xinjiang Western Agricultural Material Logistics Co., Ltd.* (新疆西部農資物流有限公司)	Sale of water-saving product	3,038,600.90	
Xinjiang Tianzhi Chenye Chemical Co., Ltd.*	Sale of water-saving product	525,953.65	19,785.19
Beijing Tianye International Agricultural Engineering and Technology Co., Ltd.*	Sale of water-saving product	497,234.62	1,901,868.42
Tianye Group	Sale of water-saving product and rendering of services	435,665.40	537,762.96
Tianchen Chemical Co., Ltd.*	Sale of water-saving product	81,578.24	42,776.17
Tianwai Cement Co., Ltd.*	Sale of water-saving product	49,539.99	
Tianbo Chenye Mining Co., Ltd.	Rendering of services	16,114.68	
Xinjiang Zhizhen Chemical Engineering Research Center Co., Ltd.* (新疆至臻化工工程研究中心 有限公司)	Sale of water-saving product	13,876.11	
Shihezi Tianyu Xinshi Chemical Co., Ltd.*	Sale of water-saving product	10,227.88	14,892.05
Xinjiang Tianye Huihe New Materials Co., Ltd.*	Rendering of services	7,715.93	1,205,433.12
Jinghe County Jingyi Mining Co., Ltd.*	Sale of water-saving product	6,738.23	

- (II) Information on related party transactions (continued)
 - 1. Related party transactions regarding purchase and sale of goods and rendering and receipt of services (continued)
 - (1) Breakdown (continued)
 - 2) Related party transactions regarding sale of goods and rendering of services *(continued)*

Related Parties	Information on related party transactions	Current period	Corresponding period last year
Xinjiang Tianye Company Limited	Sale of water-saving product and rendering of services	3,147.30	1,590,285.38
Tianchen Cement Co., Ltd.*	Rendering of services	1,654.87	
Xinjiang Tianye (Group) Mining Co, Ltd*	Sale of water-saving product	61,033.69	
Tianbo Chenye Mining Co., Ltd.	Sale of water-saving product	53,545.58	
Tianwai Chemical Co., Ltd.*	Sale of water-saving product	27,544.45	
Tianneng Cement Co., Ltd.*	Sale of water-saving product	2,726.55	
Tianchen Cement Co., Ltd.*	Sale of water-saving product	2,674.69	
Shihezi Development Zone Huiye Information Technology Co., Ltd.* (石河子開發區匯業信息 技術有限責任公司)	Sale of water-saving product	1,353.00	
Shihezi Xinyuan Highway Transportation Co., Ltd	Sales of equipment	1,250.26	
Shihezi City Taian Construction Work Co, Ltd*	Sale of water-saving product	320,513.51	
Total		11,119,853.47	6,530,447.97

(2) Other information

Both Parties shall negotiate to determine the transaction price by reference to the market price.

(II) Information on related party transactions (continued)

2. Information on related party leases

(1) The Company as a lessor

Name of lessee	Type of leased	Rental income I recognized for the period	Rental income recognized for the corresponding period last year
Tianye Group Xinjiang Tianye Company Limited	Buildings Buildings	212,980.70	523,809.52

The Company as a lessee

			Lease payment recognized for the
Name of lessor	Type of lease	Lease payment ed recognized for the period	corresponding period last year
Xinjiang Tianye Company Limited	Office and plant	1,341,432.09	1,520,482.50

3. Information on related party guarantee

The Company as a guaranteed party

		Commencement		Whether the
Guarantor	Amount of guarantee	date of guarantee	Expiring date of guarantee	guarantee has been fulfilled
Tianye Group	50,000,000.00	21 April, 2020	20 April, 2021	No

(II) Information on related party transactions (continued)

4. Compensation to key management personnel

	Current	Corresponding
Item	period	period last year
Compensation to key management personnel	2,768,912.07	3,705,746.88

5. Remuneration of Directors and Supervisors

	Current period				
	Salary,				
	bonus,				
	allowances,		Housing	Other social	
	and	Old age	provident	security	
Item	subsidy	pension	fund	insurance	Total
Executive Directors:					
Chen Lin	193,566.72	34,456.32	16,992.00	19,707.82	264,722.86
Huang Dong					
(Note 1)					
Tan Xinmin	187,945.51	45,106.56	27,048.00	25,725.21	285,825.28
Independent non-					
executive					
Directors:					
Yin Feihu	30,000.00				30,000.00
Qin Ming	30,000.00				30,000.00
Gu Li	30,000.00				30,000.00
Hung Ee Tek	45,000.00				45,000.00
Supervisors:					
Chen Jun	154,517.38	37,082.88	22,668.00	21,191.83	235,460.09
Chen Cailai					
(Note 2)					
Xie Xinghui	30,000.00				30,000.00
Total	701,029.61	116,645.76	66,708.00	66,624.86	951,008.23

(II) Information on related party transactions (continued)

5. Remuneration of Directors and Supervisors (continued)

(continued from the previous table)

	Corresponding period last year				
		Housing Other social			
	Salary and	Old age	provident	security	
Item	subsidy	pension	fund	insurance	Total
Executive Directors:	392,032.16	86,414.76	40,350.00	28,140.00	546,936.92
Chen Lin	147,500.16	37,927.20	16,992.00	11,328.00	213,747.36
Huang Dong					
Tan Xinmin	244,532.00	48,487.56	23,358.00	16,812.00	333,189.56
Independent non-					
executive					
Directors:	130,000.00				130,000.00
Qin Ming	30,000.00				30,000.00
Yin Feihu	30,000.00				30,000.00
Gu Li	25,000.00				25,000.00
Hung Ee Tek	45,000.00				45,000.00
Supervisors:	348,929.64	48,196.20	21,678.00	14,400.00	433,203.84
Chen Jun	323,929.64	48,196.20	21,678.00	14,400.00	408,203.84
Chen Cailai					
Xie Xinghui	25,000.00				25,000.00
Total	870,961.80	134,610.96	62,028.00	42,540.00	1,110,140.76

Note 1: Huang Dong was appointed as the Director of the Company on 26th February, 2019. His remuneration and retirement benefits were paid by Tianye Group, and the Company was not required to reimburse the remuneration and retirement benefits paid by Tianye Group.

Note 2: The remuneration and retirement benefits of Chen Cailai were paid by Tianye Group, and the Company was not required to reimburse the remuneration and retirement benefits paid by the Tianye Group.

(II) Information on related party transactions (continued)

6. Five highest paid employees

Of the five highest paid employees during the year, 2 (2019: 2) were Directors, details of whose remunerations are set out in note X(II) 5 of the financial statements. The remunerations of the remaining 3 (2019: 3) employees who are not Directors are as set out below:

Item	Current period	Corresponding period last year
Salary, bonus, allowance and subsidy	931,723.11	1,472,796.82
Housing provident fund	115,062.00	91,650.00
Old age pension	247,962.24	219,699.24
Other social security insurance	141,104.87	72,372.00
Total	1,435,852.22	1,856,518.06

The remunerations of 3 (2019: 3) employees who are not Directors were within the following bands:

		Individuals of	
	Individuals of	corresponding	
Item	current period	period last year	
HK\$0 to HK\$1,000,000	3	3	

(III) Amount due from/to related party

1. Amount due from related party

					Closing balance of the previous year	
		Closing t	balance Bad-debt		•	
Name of item	Deleted north	Book balance		Book balance	Bad-debt	
Name of item	Related party	balance	provision	balance	provision	
Trade receivables	Xinjiang Tianye Company Limited*	523,809.52		523,809.52		
	Tianneng Chemical Co., Ltd.*	329,589.48				
	Tianye Group	212,980.70	6,389.42			
	Farm 8 Shihezi City Oasis					
	Transportation Investment					
	Co., Ltd.*	3,429,956.71	155,696.99	439,985.77	13,199.57	
	Beijing Tianye International					
	Agricultural Engineering and					
	Technology Co., Ltd.*	2,420,360.72	404,125.16	4,752,978.57	519,060.43	
	Xinjiang Tianzhi Chenye Chemical					
	Co., Ltd.*	446,000.00	13,380.00			
	Xinjiang Tianye Huihe New Materials					
	Co., Ltd.*			1,971,510.28	134,985.31	
Sub-total		7,362,697.13	579,591.57	7,688,284.14	667,245.31	
Prepayments	Xinjiang Western Agricultural					
. ,	Material Logistics Co., Ltd.*					
	(新疆西部農資物流有限公司)	4,141,613.38				
	Xinjiang Tianye Company Limited	289,296.00				
	Tianye Group	19,080.00				
	nanyo onoop	10,000.00				
Sub-total		4,449,989.38				
Other receivables	Beijing Tianye Oasis Technology					
	Development Co., Ltd.*					
	(北京天業綠洲科技發展					
	有限公司)	10,000.00				
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	,				

(III) Amount due from/to related party (continued)

2. Amount due to related party

		Closing	Closing balance of
Name of item	Related party	balance	the previous
Trade payables	Tianye Group	76,289,143.47	81,929,097.37
	Xinjiang Tianye Company Limited*	5,054,982.92	3,807,787.92
	Beijing Tianye International Agricultural		
	Engineering and Technology Co., Ltd.*	1,049,486.39	1,895,627.24
	Xinjiang Western Agricultural Material		
	Logistics Co., Ltd.*		
	(新疆西部農資物流有限公司)	295,863.08	
	Shihezi City Taian Construction Work		
	Co., Ltd.*		3,391,263.20
	Xinjiang Zhizhen Chemical Engineering		
	Research Center Co., Ltd.*		33,540.00
Sub-total		82,689,475.86	91,057,315.73
Other payables	Tianye Group	10,000.00	
	Xinjiang Tianye Company Limited*		1,785,675.00
Sub-total		10,000.00	1,785,675.00

XI. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

Important commitments

(I) External investment contracts entered into that have not yet been performed or not yet fully performed and related financial expenses

In accordance with the investment agreement entered into between the Company and Fuxin Ecological Environment Construction Investment (Group) Co., Ltd.* (阜新市生態環境建設投資(集團)有限公司) (hereinafter referred to as "Fuxin Ecological Environment") in respect of the establishment of Tianfu Ecological with a registered capital of RMB50 million, the Company made a capital contribution of RMB25,500,000, representing 51.00% of the equity interest, while Fuxin Ecological Environment made a capital contribution of RMB24,500,000, representing 49.00% of the equity interest. Both parties agreed to make paid-up capital contributions in currency by installment by 31 December, 2040, in accordance with the agreed-upon capital contribution amount.

According to the investment agreement, the first installment of the registered capital is RMB15.0 million, which shall be paid in full by both parties in accordance with the percentage of the subscribed capital contribution. Subsequently, depending on the operating capital requirements of Tianfu Ecological, the board of directors of Liaoning Tianfu Ecological will propose that both parties pay the capital in installments in accordance with the percentage of the subscribed capital contribution.

(II) Signed lease contracts being performed or to be performed and their financial effects

Year	Rental payable
2021	5,262,696.26
2022	5,263,542.15
2023	4,600,882.21
2024	3,938,248.40
2025	2,941,172.73
Sub-total	22,006,541.75

XII. POST BALANCE SHEET DATE EVENT

As of the date of approval of this financial report, the Company has no post-balance sheet events that require disclosure.

XIII. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(I) Segment information

The Company has no multiple or cross-regional operations and regularly analyses its revenue by business divisions, including design, manufacturing, installation and sales of irrigation system and equipment. The operation of the Company constitutes one single reportable segment under the provisions on segment information of ASBE- interpretation No. 3 and accordingly, no separate preparation of segment information is required.

The Company's businesses during the period were all derived from domestic sales. Further, the segment assets and capital expenditure by geographical location in which the assets located were all located in the PRC.

There were no single customer with transactions amount accounted for 10.00% or more of the Company's operating income during the period.

(II) Other significant transactions and events that have an impact on investors' decisions

The Company filed a lawsuit with the court in relation to the contractual dispute with Inner Mongolia Mining Development Company Limited* (蒙古礦業開發有限責任公司) (hereinafter referred to as Inner Mongolia Mining) at an amount of RMB15,506,622.94 in 2018. The first trial judgment (Judgment No. (2019) Nei 0105 Min Chu 8093) and the second trial judgment (Judgment No. (2020) Nei 01 Min Zhong 1696) both ruled in favor of the Company. As of the balance sheet date, the Company received the amount of RMB32,528.64 under a court order for compulsory enforcement and the outstanding amount is RMB15,474,094.30.

As the ultimate controller of Inner Mongolia Mining is the State-owned Assets Supervision and Administration Commission of the People's Government of Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region, it is currently operating normally and has entered into a repayment agreement with the Company, undertaking to repay the amount on time. Therefore, the Company concluded that there was no significant change in the credit risk of the current amount of Inner Mongolia Mining and provided a bad debt provision of RMB3,094,818.86 for the balance of accounts receivables of RMB15,474,094.30 from Inner Mongolia Mining Company in accordance with the bad debt provision ratio of the aging loss rate comparison table applied to the non-government portfolio. The Company has received repayment of RMB6,000,000.000 from Inner Mongolia Mining on 8 February, 2021.

Notes to items in the Balance Sheet of the Parent Company

Trade receivables

- (1) Breakdown
 - 1) Breakdown by category

	Closing balance Book balance Bad-debt provision				
				Percentage	
		Percentage		of provision	Carrying
Category	Amount	(%)	Amount	(%)	amount
Bad-debt provision made					
on a separate basis	12,937,981.59	10.88	9,963,296.78	77.01	2,974,684.81
Bad-debt provision made					
on a group basis	105,942,888.68	89.12	15,163,796.86	14.31	90,779,091.82
Total	118,880,870.27	100.00	25,127,093.64	21.14	93,753,776.63

(continued from the previous table)

	Closing balance of the previous year					
	Book bala	nce	Bad-debt p	Bad-debt provision		
				Percentage		
		Percentage		of provision	Carrying	
Category	Amount	(%)	Amount	(%)	amount	
Bad-debt provision made						
on a separate basis	10,996,260.41	10.47	10,472,450.89	95.24	523,809.52	
Bad-debt provision made						
on a group basis	93,984,411.69	89.53	11,438,537.17	12.17	82,545,874.52	
Total	104,980,672.10	100.00	21,910,988.06	20.87	83,069,684.04	

- (I) Notes to items in the Balance Sheet of the Parent Company (continued)
 - 1. Trade receivables (continued)
 - (1) Breakdown (continued)
 - 2) Trade receivables for which bad-debt provision is made on a separate basis at the end of the period

Name of entity	Book balance	Bad-debt provision	Percentage of provision (%)	Reason for provision
	1	1		
Regiment No. 124 of Farm 7	2,761,283.08	2,761,283.08	100.00	Expected to be irrecoverable as it is beyond the national budget for the project after inspection and auditing, with no extrabudgetary funds being disbursed
Liaoning Dongrun Seed Industry Co., Ltd.*	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	100.00	Expected to be irrecoverable as it is in the process of legal proceedings due to insolvency of the counterparty
Kaiyuan Agricultural Technology Promotion Center*	931,850.12	931,850.12	100.00	Expected to be irrecoverable due to on-going appeal
Guangxi Gaoliang Agricultural High-Tech Development Limited* (廣西高良科技農業開發有限公司)	1,475,998.79	1,475,998.79	100.00	Adjudicated by the court with an application for enforcement, which is expected to be irrecoverable
Heilongjiang Province Fuyu Pasture*	831,520.00	831,520.00	100.00	Expected to be irrecoverable due to disagreement on the quality upon acceptance
Regiment No. 128 of Farm 7	147,681.25	147,681.25	100.00	Expected to be irrecoverable
Xinjiang Asina Agricultural Corporation	531,786.65	531,786.65	100.00	The Company has won the lawsuit, but the counterparty was insolvent
Hongshan Farmland under the 13th Division	274,176.89	274,176.89	100.00	Expected to be irrecoverable due to disagreement on the quality upon acceptance
Huang Minghai	9,000.00	9,000.00	100.00	Expected to be irrecoverable despite preparation for submitting an appeal
Plastic factory of Xinjiang Tianye Company Limited	523,809.52			A related party, without credit losses after testing
Xiyu Water Conservancy	2,450,875.29			No bad debt provision for related parties within the scope of consolidation
Sub-total	12,937,981.59	9,963,296.78	77.01	

(I) Notes to items in the Balance Sheet of the Parent Company (continued)

1. Trade receivables (continued)

- (1) Breakdown (continued)
 - 3) Trade receivables for which bad-debt provision has been made using group provision method

	Closing balance				
	Book	Bad-debt	Percentage of		
Item	balance	provision	provision (%)		
Group of receivables					
from non-					
government					
authorities	55,589,802.64	9,881,273.09	17.78		
Group of receivables					
from government					
authorities	50,353,086.04	5,282,523.77	10.49		
Sub-total	105,942,888.68	15,163,796.86	14.31		

① In the group of receivables from non-government authorities, trade receivables for which bad-debt provision has been made using the reconciliation table of aging loss rates

	Closing balance					
	Book	Bad-debt	Percentage of			
Aging	balance	provision	provision (%)			
Within 1 year	9,665,153.30	289,954.60	3.00			
1-2 years	16,440,169.31	2,466,025.40	15.00			
2-3 years	27,761,483.67	5,552,296.73	20.00			
4-5 years	300,000.00	150,000.00	50.00			
Over 5 years	1,422,996.36	1,422,996.36	100.00			
Sub-total	55,589,802.64	9,881,273.09	17.78			

- (I) Notes to items in the Balance Sheet of the Parent Company (continued)
 - 1. Trade receivables (continued)
 - (1) Breakdown (continued)
 - 3) Trade receivables for which bad-debt provision has been made using group provision method *(continued)*
 - In the group of receivables from government authorities, trade receivables for which bad-debt provision has been made using the reconciliation table of aging loss rates

	Closing balance				
	Book	Bad-debt	Percentage of		
Aging	balance	provision	provision (%)		
Within 1 year	15,167,785.26	151,677.85	1.00		
1-2 years	29,795,765.52	1,489,788.28	5.00		
2-3 years	1,396,511.62	139,651.16	10.00		
3-4 years	142,022.76	35,505.69	25.00		
Over 5 years	3,851,000.88	3,465,900.79	90.00		
Sub-total	50,353,086.04	5,282,523.77	10.49		

(I) Notes to items in the Balance Sheet of the Parent Company (continued)

1. Trade receivables (continued)

(2) Aging analysis

	Closing balance			Closing	balance of the previous	ous year
	Book	Bad-debt	Percentage	Book	Bad-debt	Percentage
Aging	balance	provision	(%)	balance	provision	(%)
Within 1 year						
(inclusive,						
same rule						
applies below)	27,283,813.85	441,632.45	1.62	55,397,817.14	1,012,809.83	1.83
1-2 years	46,759,744.35	3,955,813.68	8.46	29,930,255.23	4,349,887.12	14.53
2-3 years	29,367,398.81	5,901,351.41	20.09	406,065.80	40,606.58	10.00
3-4 years	153,005.16	46,488.09	30.38	1,258,058.59	389,514.65	30.96
4-5 years	300,000.00	150,000.00	50.00	3,677,433.19	2,235,100.25	60.78
Over 5 years	15,016,908.10	14,631,808.01	97.44	14,311,042.15	13,883,069.63	97.01
Total	118,880,870.27	25,127,093.64	21.14	104,980,672.10	21,910,988.06	20.87

The aged analysis over accounts receivable is based on the month in which the amount is actually incurred, and the amount which occurs first has priority in settlement with respect to turnover.

- (I) Notes to items in the Balance Sheet of the Parent Company (continued)
 - 1. Trade receivables (continued)
 - (3) Changes in bad-debt provision
 - 1) Breakdown

	Opening	Increase d	uring the pe	eriod	Decrease de	uring the period	Closing
Item	balance	Provision	Recovery	Others	Write-back	Write-off Others	balance
Bad-debt provision							
made on a							
separate basis	10,472,450.89	283,176.89			760,001.00	32,330.00	9,963,296.78
Bad-debt provision							
made on a group							
basis	11,438,537.17	3,725,259.69					15,163,796.86
Sub-total	21,910,988.06	4,008,436.58			760,001.00	32,330.00	25,127,093.64

2) Recovery or write-back of major bad-debt provision for the current period

	Amounts	
	recovered or	Recovery
Name	written back	method
Kaiyuan Agricultural Technology		
Popularization Center*		Recovery of
(開原市農業技術推廣中心)	500,000.00	bank deposits
Liaoning Shenyang Licheng		
Agricultural Machinery		
Cooperation Agency*		Recovery of
(遼寧瀋陽利成農機專業合作社)	160,000.00	bank deposits
People's Government of Yujiawobao		Recovery of
Township, Xinmin City	100,001.00	bank deposits
Sub-total	760,001.00	

- (I) Notes to items in the Balance Sheet of the Parent Company (continued)
 - 1. Trade receivables (continued)
 - (4) Trade receivable actually written off during the current period
 - 1) Trade receivables actually written off amounted to RMB32,330.00 for the current period.
 - 2) Significant trade receivables written off during the current period

					amount was
Name of entity	Nature	Write-off amount	Reason for write-off	Write-off procedures performed	related party
Liaoning Shenyang Licheng	Payment for	32,330.00	Partial recovery of	Signed off by the	No
Agricultural Machinery	materials		long outstanding	management	
Cooperation Agency*			amounts in bank		
(遼寧瀋陽利成農機專業			deposits,		
合作社)			remaining portion		
			difficult to collect		

Whether the

(I) Notes to items in the Balance Sheet of the Parent Company (continued)

1. Trade receivables (continued)

(5) Top 5 trade receivables

		Percentage to	
		trade receivables	Bad-debt
Name of entity	Book balance	balance (%)	provision
Xinjiang Jiarun International			
Trade Development			
Co., Ltd.*	21,874,586.82	18.40	3,687,250.38
The Water Conservancy			
Construction Management			
Office of the XPCC Eighth			
Agricultural Division	20,426,486.03	17.18	976,167.74
Inner Mongolia Mining			
Exploitation Co., Ltd.	15,474,094.30	13.02	3,094,818.86
Shihezi Zezhong Water Co.,			
Ltd.* (石河子澤眾水務			
有限公司)	10,269,484.37	8.64	461,458.94
Xinjiang Tianfu Group Co.,			
Ltd* (新疆天富集團有限			
責任公司)	5,771,890.49	4.86	57,718.90
Sub-total	73,816,542.01	62.09	8,277,414.82

(I) Notes to items in the Balance Sheet of the Parent Company (continued)

2. Other receivables

- (1) Breakdown
 - 1) Breakdown by category

	Closing balance					
	Book bala	ince	Bad-debt p	rovision		
				Percentage		
		Percentage		of provision	Carrying	
Category	Amount	(%)	Amount	(%)	amount	
Bad-debt provision						
made on a separate						
basis	135,061,226.94	95.36			135,061,226.94	
Bad-debt provision						
made on a group						
basis	6,572,513.12	4.64	714,264.63	10.87	5,858,248.49	
Total	141,633,740.06	100.00	714,264.63	0.50	140,919,475.43	

(continued from the previous table)

	Closing balance of the previous year				
	Book bala	ance	Bad-debt p	provision	
				Percentage	
		Percentage		of provision	Carrying
Category	Amount	(%)	Amount	(%)	amount
Bad-debt provision					
made on a separate					
basis	139,596,747.64	97.08			139,596,747.64
Bad-debt provision					
made on a group					
basis	4,198,104.36	2.92	928,927.83	22.13	3,269,176.53
Total	143,794,852.00	100.00	928,927.83	0.65	142,865,924.17

- (I) Notes to items in the Balance Sheet of the Parent Company (continued)
 - 2. Other receivables (continued)
 - (1) Breakdown (continued)
 - 2) Other receivables for which bad-debt provision is made on a separate basis at the end of the period

		Bad-debt	Percentage of provision	
Name of entity	Book balance	provision	(%)	Reason for provision
Tiancheng Water Saving	43,290,118.42			No bad debt provision for related parties within the scope of consolidation
Akesu Tianye	39,673,603.32			No bad debt provision for related parties within the scope of consolidation
Kuitun Water Saving	20,001,084.79			No bad debt provision for related parties within the scope of consolidation
Liaoning Tianye	16,774,878.12			No bad debt provision for related parties within the scope of consolidation
Xiying Water Saving	8,923,652.68			No bad debt provision for related parties within the scope of consolidation
Xiyu Water Conservancy	4,617,416.81			No bad debt provision for related parties within the scope of consolidation
Nanjiang Water Saving	1,000,000.00			No bad debt provision for related parties within the scope of consolidation
Wisdom Agriculture	451,112.80			No bad debt provision for related parties within the scope of consolidation
Gansu Tianye	319,360.00			No bad debt provision for related parties within the scope of consolidation
Beijing Tianye Oasis Technology Development Co., Ltd.* (北京天業綠洲科技發展 有限公司)	10,000.00			A related party, without credit losses after testing
Sub-total	135,061,226.94			

(I) Notes to items in the Balance Sheet of the Parent Company (continued)

2. Other receivables (continued)

- (1) Breakdown (continued)
 - 3) Other receivables for which bad-debt provision has been made using group provision method

Name	Book balance	Closing balance Bad-debt provision	Percentage of provision (%)
Group of			
receivables from			
non-government			
authorities	991,689.37	644,423.44	64.98
Group of			
receivables from			
government			
authorities	5,580,823.75	69,841.19	1.25
Sub-total	6,572,513.12	714,264.63	10.87

(2) Aging profile

Aging balance Within 1 year 60,733,841.24 1-2 years 54,785,274.71 2-3 years 25,485,556.38 Over 5 years 629,067.73 Total 141,633,740.06		Closing book
1–2 years 54,785,274.71 2–3 years 25,485,556.38 Over 5 years 629,067.73	Aging	balance
1–2 years 54,785,274.71 2–3 years 25,485,556.38 Over 5 years 629,067.73		
2–3 years 25,485,556.38 Over 5 years 629,067.73	Within 1 year	60,733,841.24
Over 5 years 629,067.73	1-2 years	54,785,274.71
	2-3 years	25,485,556.38
Total 141,633,740.06	Over 5 years	629,067.73
Total 141,633,740.06		
	Total	141,633,740.06

(I) Notes to items in the Balance Sheet of the Parent Company (continued)

2. Other receivables (continued)

(3) Changes to bad-debt provision

	Phase 1	Phase 2 Lifetime ECLs	Phase 3 Lifetime	
		(without	ECLs (with	
	12-month	credit	credit	
Item	ECLs	impairment)	impairment)	Sub-total
Opening balance	60,393.76	1,834.88	866,699.19	928,927.83
Opening balance for the current period	_	_	_	
Transferred to Phase 2Transferred to Phase 3Written back from	-11,643.98	11,643.98		
Phase 2 - Written back from Phase 1				
Provision for the current period	13,309.61	9.658.65	-237,631.46	-214 663 20
Recovered for the current period	10,000.01	0,000.00	201,001.40	214,000.20
Written back for the current period				
Written off for the current period				
Other changes				
Closing balance	62,059.39	23,137.51	629,067.73	714,264.63

(I) Notes to items in the Balance Sheet of the Parent Company (continued)

2. Other receivables (continued)

(4) Category of other receivables by nature

Nature	Closing	Closing balance of the
Nature	balance	previous year
Security deposits	6,174,532.94	2,525,262.49
Amounts due from subsidiaries	135,061,226.94	139,596,747.64
Provisional accounts receivables	397,980.18	1,672,841.87
Total	141,633,740.06	143,794,852.00

(5) Top 5 other receivables

				Percentage in the balance of	
Name of autitu	Natura	Book	Anina	other	Bad-debt
Name of entity	Nature	balance	Aging	receivables (%)	provision
Tiancheng Water-saving	Current account	43,290,118.42	Within 1 year and 1-2 years	30.56	
Akesu Tianye	Current account	39,673,603.32	Within 1 year, 1-2 years, and	28.01	
Kuitun Water Saving	Current account	20,001,084.79	1-3 years Within 1 year and 2-3 years	14.12	
Liaoning Tianye	Current account	16,774,878.12	Within 1 year	11.84	
Xiying Water Saving	Current account	8,923,652.68	Within 1 year and	6.30	
			1-2 years		
Sub-total		128,663,337.33		90.84	

(I) Notes to items in the Balance Sheet of the Parent Company (continued)

3. Long-term equity investments

(1) Breakdown

		Closing balance			Closing balance of previous year		
	Book	Provision for	Book	Book	Provision for	Book	
Item	balance	impairment	value	balance	impairment	value	
Investments in subsidiaries Investments in associates	205,905,620.47	26,651,020.90	179,254,599.57	186,705,620.47 7,585,586.14	25,421,001.93	161,284,618.54 7,585,586.14	
Total	208,504,691.38	26,651,020.90	181,853,670.48	194,291,206.61	25,421,001.93	168,870,204.68	

(2) Investments in subsidiaries

					Provision for
	Opening	Increase during	Decrease during	Closing	impairment
Investee	balance	the period	the period	balance	Closing balance
Hami Tianye	11,549,490.47			11,549,490.47	5,886,180.29
Kuitun Water Saving	12,000,000.00			12,000,000.00	12,000,000.00
Akesu Tianye	40,000,000.00			40,000,000.00	
Tiancheng Water Saving	10,652,680.00	10,000,000.00		20,652,680.00	7,319,332.94
Gansu Tianye	61,414,950.00			61,414,950.00	
Liaoning Tianye	10,000,000.00			10,000,000.00	826,256.38
Zhongxinnong Water					
Saving	5,900,000.00			5,900,000.00	
Wisdom Agriculture	700,000.00			700,000.00	12,719.05
Nanjiang Water Saving	20,000,000.00			20,000,000.00	606,532.24
Xiyu Water Conservancy	4,798,300.00	5,000,000.00		9,798,300.00	
Xiying Water Saving	9,690,200.00	2,200,000.00		11,890,200.00	
Tianfu Ecological		2,000,000.00		2,000,000.00	
Sub-total	186,705,620.47	19,200,000.00		205,905,620.47	26,651,020.90

- (I) Notes to items in the Balance Sheet of the Parent Company (continued)
 - 3. Long-term equity investments (continued)
 - (3) Investments in associates and joint venture

	Increase or decrease during the period				
				Investment	
				profit and loss	Adjustment of
				recognized with	other
	Opening			the equity	consolidated
Investee	balance	Increase	Decrease	method	return
Associates					
Xinjiang Tianye Ecological					
Technology Company					
Limited*	5,000,000.00		5,000,000.00		
Jianshui Runnong Water					
Supply Co., Ltd.	2,585,586.14			13,484.77	
Total	7,585,586.14		5,000,000.00	13,484.77	

(continued from the previous table)

Increase or decrease during the period						
		Cash				
		dividends or				Provision for
	Other	profit				impairment
	change	distribution	Provision for		Closing	closing
Investee	to Equity	declared	impairment	Others	balance	balance
Associates						
Xinjiang Tianye Ecological						
Technology Company						
Limited*						
Jianshui Runnong Water						
Supply Co., Ltd.					2,599,070.91	
Total					2,599,070.91	

(II) Notes to items in the Statement of Income of the Parent Company

1. Operating income/operating cost

(1) Breakdown

	Current	period	Corresponding period last year	
Item	Income	Cost	Income	Cost
Income form				
principal				
businesses	250,005,731.65	204,964,353.61	302,922,265.38	263,788,842.40
Income from other				
businesses	42,713,110.40	40,119,437.39	23,399,144.17	24,674,974.61
Total	292,718,842.05	245,083,791.00	326,321,409.55	288,463,817.01

(2) Breakdown of revenue by major types

Item	Sub-total
Major operating regions	
Domestic	292,377,220.57
Sub-total	292,377,220.57
Major product types	
Drip films, drip tape and drip assembles	9,844,354.08
PVC pipes/PE pipes	181,672,775.03
Engineering income	58,488,602.54
Other income	42,371,488.92
Sub-total Sub-total	292,377,220.57
Date of recognizing income	
Commodities (transfer at a particular point of time)	233,888,618.03
Services (provision within a specific period of time)	58,488,602.54
Sub-total	292,377,220.57

Note: The breakdown includes only revenues within the scope of the application of ASBE No. 14 - Revenue.

(3) Revenue included in the opening book value of contract liabilities recognized in the current period was RMB3,815,690.85.

(II) Notes to items in the Statement of Income of the Parent Company (continued)

2. Research and development expenses

	Current	Corresponding
Item	period	period last year
Employee remuneration	1,523,518.73	1,040,066.30
Materials	5,226,863.18	669,015.51
Labour service fees	1,225,048.95	567,689.91
Technological development fees	380,000.00	649,598.25
Travel expenses	198,305.53	235,128.51
Depreciation and amortization charges	46,873.44	102,817.69
Testing and examination fees	45,913.55	399,915.88
Lease expenses	38,750.00	733,524.00
Other expenses	821,823.39	664,773.23
Total	9,507,096.77	5,062,529.28

3. Investment income

	Current	Corresponding
Item	period	period last year
Return on long-term equity investment		
accounted with the equity method	13,484.77	-271,074.28
Distribution of dividends by subsidiaries	149,184.59	
Income from futures transactions	663,921.66	-546,884.04
Disposal of returns on long-term equity		
investments	28,500.00	
Income from liquidation of subsidiaries		-16,256.00
Total	855,091.02	-834,214.32

XV. OTHER SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

(I) Non-recurring profit and loss

1. Breakdown of non-recurring profit and loss

(1) Breakdown

Item	Amount	Note
Profit and loss from disposal of non-current asset, include write-off		
portion of provision for asset impairment	1,170,658.10	
unauthorized approval of, or with no official approval documents, or		
accidental tax rebate and exemption		
Government subsidies (other than those closely related to the		
Company's routine business, in line with national policies and		
regulation, continuously provided in accordance with certain		
standard quota or ration) included into the current profit or loss	6,122,411.69	
Payment for possession of fund acquired from non-financial businesses		
included in the current profit and loss		
Gains arising from the excess of the Group's share of the acquisition-		
date fair values of the investees' identifiable net assets over the		
investment costs for acquisition of the subsidiaries, associates and		
joint ventures		
Non-monetary asset exchange profit and loss		
Profit and loss from commissioned investment or asset management		
Provision for all assets impairment made for force majeure, such as		
natural disasters		
Profit and loss from debt restructuring		
Corporate restructuring cost, such as staffing expense and integration		
cost		
Profit and loss from the portion generated from transactions with		
unreasonable trading price in excess of fair value		
Net profit or loss of subsidiaries from business merger under common		
control from the beginning of the period to the date of merger		
Profit and loss from contingencies unrelated to normal business		
operation of the Company		

(I) Non-recurring profit and loss (continued)

1. Breakdown of non-recurring profit and loss (continued)

(1) Breakdown (continued)

Item	Amount	Note
In addition to effective hedging operations related to the Company's		
normal business, returns on change of fair value arising from		
holding financial assets or financial liabilities at FVTPL for the		
current period, and returns on investment acquired from disposal of		
financial assets and financial liabilities at FVTPL for the current		
period and available-for-sale financial assets	663,921.66	
Reversal of receivables impairment provision with impairment test		
performed separately	760,001.00	
Profit and loss from entrusted loan receivable		
Profit or loss from change in fair value of investment property using		
the fair value model for subsequent measurement		
Effect from one-time adjustment to the current profit or loss required		
by tax, accounting and other laws and regulations upon the current		
profit or loss		
Custodian fee income from entrusted operation		
Operating income and expenses other than the above items	1,229,075.82	
Other profit and loss items in line with the definition of non-recurring		
profits and losses	22,780.00	
Sub-total	9,968,848.27	
Less: Affected amount of EIT (decrease is denoted as " $-$ ")	182,360.43	
Affected amount of minority interest (after tax)	1,322,222.14	
Net non-recurring profit or loss attributable to owners of the Parent		
Company	8,464,265.70	

(2) Description of major non-recurring profit and loss items

For details on government grants included in the profit or loss for the current period, please refer to Note V (IV) 3 to the financial statements.

(II) Rate of return on net assets and earnings per share

1. Breakdown

Profit during the	Weighted average return on net assets	Earnings per sha Basic earnings	re (RMB/share) Diluted earnings
reporting period	(%)	per share	per share
Net profits attributable to the ordinary shareholders of the Company Net profits attributable to the ordinary shareholders of the Company after non-	0.12	0.0013	0.0013
recurring profit or loss	-1.40	-0.0150	-0.0150

(II) Rate of return on net assets and earnings per share (continued)

2. Calculation of weighted average return on net assets

Item	No.	Current period
Not profite attributeble to the ordinary shoughelders of the		
Net profits attributable to the ordinary shareholders of the	۸	640.050.04
Company Non-requiring profit or loss	A B	649,958.94 8,464,265.70
Non-recurring profit or loss	D	0,404,200.70
Net profits attributable to the ordinary shareholders of the	C=A-B	-7,814,306.76
Company after non-recurring profit or loss Opening balance of net assets attributable to the ordinary	O=A-B	-7,014,300.70
shareholders of the Company	D	559,289,079.33
Net assets attributable to the ordinary shareholders of the	D	009,209,079.00
Company arising from new shares issuance or conversion of		
debt to Shares	E	
Number of months accumulated from the month after the month	E .	
of creation of additional net assets to the end of the reporting		
period	F	
Decrease in net assets attributable to the ordinary shareholders	I	
of the Company due to repurchase or cash dividend	G	
Number of months accumulated from the month after the month	ŭ	
of reduction of net assets to the end of the reporting period	Н	
Others Adjustment to capital surplus by accepting return of		
fixed assets from former shareholders	I1	168,000.00
Number of months accumulated from the month		100,000.00
after the month of addition or reduction of net		
assets to the end of the reporting period	J1	3.00
Amount of preferential raw material procurement	.	0.00
granted by Tianye Group to the Company and		
its subsidiaries	12	10,196,668.01
Number of months accumulated from the month	_	,,
after the month of addition or reduction of net		
assets to the end of the reporting period	J2	
Number of months during the reporting period	K	12.00
0	L= D+A/2+ E×F/	
Weighted average net assets	$K-G \times H/K \pm I \times J/K$	559,656,058.80
Weighted average return on net assets	M=A/L	0.12%
Weighted average return on net assets after non-recurring		
profit or loss	N=C/L	-1.40%

(II) Rate of return on net assets and earnings per share (continued)

3. Calculation of basic earnings per share and diluted earnings per share

(1) Calculation of basic earnings per share

Item	No.	Current period
Net profits attributable to the ordinary shareholders		
of the Company	А	649,958.94
Non-recurring profit or loss	В	8,464,265.70
Net profits attributable to the ordinary shareholders of the		
Company after non-recurring profit or loss	C=A-B	-7,814,306.76
Opening balance of total number of share	D	519,521,560.00
Number of shares increased due to capitalization of		
capital reserve or distribution of share dividends	Е	
Number of shares increased due to new shares issuance		
or conversion of debt to Shares	F	
Number of months accumulated from the month after the		
month of creation of additional shares to the end of		
the reporting period	G	
Decrease in number of shares due to repurchase	Н	
Number of months accumulated from the month after the		
month of reduction of shares to the end of the		
reporting period	1	
Share reduction during the reporting period	J	
Number of months during the reporting period	K	12
	$L=D+E+F\times G/$	
Weighted average number of outstanding ordinary shares	$K-H \times I/K-J$	519,521,560.00
Basic earnings per share	M=A/L	0.0013
Basic earnings per share after non-recurring profit or loss	N=C/L	-0.0150

- (II) Rate of return on net assets and earnings per share (continued)
 - 3. Calculation of basic earnings per share and diluted earnings per share (continued)
 - (2) Calculation of diluted earnings per share

Calculation of diluted earnings per share is the same as the calculation of basic earnings per share.

Xinjiang Tianye Water Saving Irrigation System Company Limited

29th March, 2021

Five Years Financial Summary For the year ended 31st December, 2020

The table below summarizes the audited results, assets and liabilities of the Group for the years ended 31st December, 2020, 2019, 2018, 2017 and 2016.

RESULTS

	2020 RMB'000	2019 RMB'000	2018 RMB'000	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
Turnover Total comprehensive (loss)/income attributable to owners of the	706,558	624,288	536,157	738,121	671,402
Parent Company	650	(47,948)	(47,637)	1,349	(57,339)

ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

	2020 RMB'000	2019 RMB'000	2018 RMB'000	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
Total assets	946,728	869,233	957,773	1,003,334	983,306
Total liabilities	365,006	300,868	341,195	337,103	318,953
Minority interest	11,418	9,075	9,340	11,532	11,002
Total equity attributable to owners					
of the Parent Company	570,304	559,289	607,238	654,699	653,351

Property Interests held by the Group in the PRC For the year ended 31st December, 2020

Loc	cation of Property	Lease term	Percentage of Interests attributable to the Group	Floor Area (sq.m)	Use
1.	A parcel of land and various buildings and structures erected thereon, No. 1 Hong Guang Road, Hami City, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region, the PRC	Long-term	60%	4,600.8	Commercial
2.	A parcel of land and various buildings and Structures erected thereon, District No. 81, Shihezi Economic and Technological Development Zone, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region, the PRC	Long-term	100%	4,491.8	Commercial
3.	Various buildings and structures located on 134 Tuan, Xiayedi Town Shihezi City, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region, the PRC	Long-term	100%	4,255.3	Commercial
4.	Various buildings and structures located on Zhijiang Avenue, Akesu Textile Industrial City (Development Zone), Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region, the PRC	Long-term	100%	12,472.7	Commercial